

**THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG**



**DIE PROVINSIE
GAUTENG**

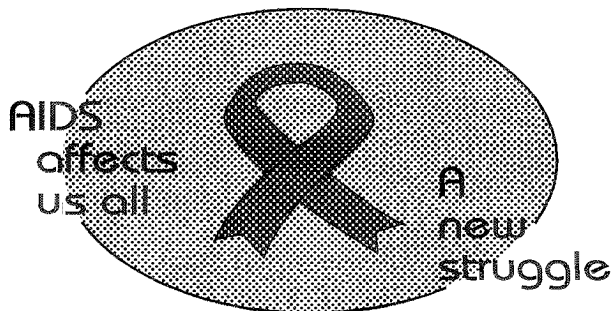
Provincial Gazette Extraordinary Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

Vol. 19

PRETORIA, 20 JUNE 2013
JUNIE 2013

No. 169

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Prevention is the cure

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes



IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for faxed documents not received due to errors on the fax machine or faxes received which are unclear or incomplete. Please be advised that an "OK" slip, received from a fax machine, will not be accepted as proof that documents were received by the GPW for printing. If documents are faxed to the GPW it will be the sender's responsibility to phone and confirm that the documents were received in good order.

Furthermore the Government Printing Works will also not be held responsible for cancellations and amendments which have not been done on original documents received from clients.

CONTENTS • INHOUD

<i>No.</i>		<i>Page No.</i>	<i>Gazette No.</i>
LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES			
851	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004), Gauteng Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act (10/1998), Local Government: Municipal System Act (32/2000) and The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (108/1996): City of Tshwane: Property Rates By-laws and Property Rates Policy	3	169
852	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000) and Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (6/2004): City of Tshwane: Withdrawal and determination of various fees, charges, tariffs and property rates and taxes payable to the City of Tshwane	19	169

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 851

CITY OF TSHWANE

PROPERTY RATES BY-LAWS AND PROPERTY RATES POLICY

The City Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality hereby publishes in terms of Sections 5 and 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), read with section 7 of the Gauteng Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Act 10 of 1998), Section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal System Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), and Section 162 of The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996), the **CITY OF TSHWANE: PROPERTY RATES BY-LAWS and PROPERTY RATES POLICY** as contemplated in the hereunder and approved by the said Council on 30 May 2013.

The said By-laws and Policy will come into operation on 1 July 2013.

City of Tshwane: Property Rates Policy By-laws promulgated under Local Authority **Notice No 539 on 23 November 2011** are hereby repealed and substituted by these By-laws and Policy.

The purpose of the By-laws and Policy is to provide the City of Tshwane and its' residents with fair legislative measures in respect of property rates, levies, charges, surcharges and ancillary matters in a manner that is sustainable for municipal service delivery.

The said By-laws and Policy are set out hereunder.

MR JASON NGOBENI
CITY MANAGER

(Notice No 392 of 2013)
19 June 2013

CITY OF TSHWANE

PROPERTY RATES BY-LAWS

To provide for By-laws to give effect to the rates policy of the municipality in terms of section 6(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004), and to provide for any matters incidental thereto.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 entitles municipalities to impose rates on property in their areas, subject to regulation in terms of national legislation;

AND WHEREAS the Constitution enjoins local government to be developmental in nature, in addressing the service delivery priorities of our country and promoting the economic and financial viability of our municipalities;

AND WHEREAS there is a need to provide local government with access to a sufficient and buoyant source of revenue necessary to fulfil its developmental responsibilities;

AND WHEREAS income derived from property rates is a critical source of revenue for municipalities to achieve their constitutional objectives, especially in areas that have been neglected in the past due to racially discriminatory laws;

AND WHEREAS it is essential that municipalities exercise their power to impose rates within a statutory framework that not only enhances certainty, uniformity and simplicity across the nation, but also takes into account historical imbalances and the rates burden on the poor;

AND WHEREAS the Constitution and other legislation confers on the Municipality the power to regulate the exercise by municipalities of their fiscal powers; and

AND WHEREAS the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) came into effect on 2 July 2005.

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, as follows:

CHAPTER 1

1. DEFINITIONS

In this policy, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act, bears that meaning unless the context indicates otherwise, and any expression which denotes any gender, includes the other gender or the singular only, also includes the plural and vice versa.

- **“the Act”** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) and “MPRA, 2004” shall have the same meaning;
- **“Agricultural property”** in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations, means property envisaged in section 8(2)(d)(i), (e), and (f)(i) of the MPRA, wherein:
 - Section 8(2)(d)(i) refers to farm properties used for agricultural purposes;
 - Section 8(2)(e) refers to farm properties not used for any purpose; and
 - Section 8(2)(f)(i) refers to smallholdings used for agricultural purposes;
- **“business/commercial”** as a property category for the levying of different rates means a property used for the activity of buying, selling or trade in commodities or services and includes any office or other accommodation on the same erf, the use of which is incidental to such business;
- **“category”** means category in relation to properties for the purpose of levying different rates; and category in relation to owners of properties for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions;
- **“Chief Financial Officer”** means the Chief Financial Officer of the Municipality
- **“Constitution of the Republic of South Africa”** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);
- **“Council”** means the Council of the City of Tshwane;
- **“Educational institutions”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, mean Private or Public primary and secondary schools, Universities, Colleges and Crèche's (regardless of whether subsidized or not), registered as educational institutions as per applicable legislation;
- **“farm property/smallholding”** in relation to the levying of rates, and with reference to the definition of agricultural property as contained in the Amended Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratios between Residential and Non-residential properties, means any farm property, agricultural property or smallholding not used for any purpose; or used for *bona fide* farming and/or agricultural activity, meaning farm property, agricultural property or smallholding that is used primarily for gain for purposes of the cultivation of soils; for purposes of planting and gathering of crops, forestry in the context of planting or growing of trees in a managed and structured fashion; the rearing of livestock and game, or the propagation and harvesting of fish; **and this excludes**, the use of a property for purposes of eco-tourism or for the accommodation of members of the public for gain, or any portion that is used for the accommodation of visitors for gain; the use of a property primarily for residential, other business and commercial or industrial purposes; in respect of property on which game is reared, traded or hunted; or property on which game or other animal is kept for sporting, domestic, or other recreational purposes”;
- **“grant-in-aid”** means an additional grant awarded to persons who are in receipt of an old age grant, disability grant or war veteran's grant, and are unable to care for themselves;
- **“improvement”** means any building or structure on or under a property excluding-
 - (i) A structure constructed solely for the purpose of rendering the property suitable for the erection of any immovable structure thereon; and
 - (ii) Buildings, structures and equipment or machinery referred to in Section 46(3) of the Act;
- **“Income Tax Act, 1962”** means the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962);
- **“independent school”** as a property category for the levying of different rates means a private school being a public benefit organisation of the kind referred to in items 4(a) of Part I and 3(a) Part II of the Ninth Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 1962;

- **“indigent”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, means any household that is legally resident in the RSA and resides in the City of Tshwane’s juristic area, who due to a number of economic and social factors are unable to pay Municipal basic services as per the City’s Indigent Policy;
- **“Industrial”** means a branch of trade or manufacturing, production, assembling or processing of finished or practically finished products from raw materials or fabricated parts, on so large scale that capital and labour are significantly involved. This includes factories and any office or other accommodation on the same property, the use of which is incidental to the use of such factory;
- **“land reform beneficiary”** in relation to a property, means a person who acquired the property through the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993, or the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994, or holds the property subject to the Communal Property Association Act, 1996.
- **“land tenure right”** means an old order right or a new order right as defined in section 1 of the Communal Land Rights Act, 2004 (Act No. 11 of 2004);
- **“market value”** in relation to a property, means the amount the property would have realised if sold on the date of valuation in the open market by a willing seller to a willing buyer;
- **“mining”** means any operation or activity for the purpose of extracting any mineral on, in or under the earth, water or any mineral residue deposit, whether by underground or open working or otherwise and includes any operation or activity incidental thereto;
- **“MPRA”** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);
- **“multiple purpose”** means a property that cannot be assigned to a single category due to the different uses of such property in which event the property will be valued based on the apportionment of uses in accordance with the applicable category of property in terms of this policy;
- **“municipal property”** means any rateable or non-rateable property owned by the City;
- **“Municipality”** means the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality established by General Notice 6770 in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 141 of 1 October 2000 in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998), and subsequent proclamations and amendments thereof and the City shall have the same meaning;
- **“Newly rateable property”** means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year receding the date on which this Act took effect, excluding:-
 - (a) a property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and that reason was not rated before that date, and
 - (b) a property identified by the Minister by the notice in the Gazette where the phasing in of a rate is not justified or
 - (c) property that is the result of sub-division or consolidation of land or new township establishment.
- **“non-permitted use”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means any use of property that is inconsistent with or in contravention with the permitted use of that property in which event, and without condoning the non-permitted use thereof, the property shall be valued as if it were used for such non-permitted purpose only;
- **“occupier”** means a person in actual occupation of a property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property;
- **“owner”**:
 - (i) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of “property” means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered.
 - (ii) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of “property” means a person in whose name the right is registered.

- (iii) in relation to a land tenure right.
- **“pensioner”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, for purposes of the rates policy and eligibility for old age rebate, pensioner means any owner of rateable property who has reached the age of 60 years or more, who receives a State pension as the main income during the Municipality’s financial year;
 - **“permitted use”** means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of-
 - (i) A condition of title;
 - (ii) A provision of the City’s applicable Town Planning or Land Use Scheme as amended from time to time;
 - (iii) Any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties; or
 - (iv) Any alleviation of any such restriction;
 - **“Person”** includes both a natural and a juristic entity as the case may be;
 - **“physically or mentally disabled”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, means a person who, owing to physical or mental disability, is unfit to obtain by virtue of any service, employment or profession the means needed to enable him or her to provide for his or her maintenance. (Social Assistance Act, No. 6 of 2004);
 - **“property”** means –
 - (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
 - (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
 - (c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
 - (d) public service infrastructure;
 - **“protected area”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003;
 - **“public benefit organisation (PBO)”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means property owned by public benefit organisations and used for any specified public benefit activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care), and item 4 (education and development) of part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962;
 - **“public service infrastructure”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means publicly controlled infrastructure as defined by the MPRA;
 - **“public worship”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiated at services at that place of worship. Property used primarily as an office of a religious community or property used as parking facilities, camping sites not operated for gain and cemeteries for that religious community will also receive a 100% rebate for rates.
 - **“rate”** means the cent in the Rand on the market value of a rateable property that may be levied on the ratepayer as may be determined by the Council from time to time during the City budget process;
 - **“rateable property”** means property on which the City may levy a rate subject to the criteria to be applied as defined in this policy, excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of Section 17 of the MPRA;
 - **“rate ratio”** means a prescribed ratio to the rate as referred to in section 19(1)(b) of the MPRA;
 - **“rebate”** in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of Section 15 of the MPRA, on the amount of the rate payable on the property;

- **“reduction”** in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering in terms of Section 15 of the MPRA, of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount;
- **“residential property”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means a dwelling which form a living unit that is exclusively used for human habitation purposes only, or a multiple number of such units on a property, including old-age homes, retirement villages and life right schemes. But for purposes of this rates policy, this definition excludes hostels, communes, boarding and lodging undertakings, places of instruction, hotels, guesthouses, and any vacant land irrespective of its zoning or intended usage;
- **“section title unit”** means a section of a building together with its undivided share in the common property apportioned in accordance with the participation quota of the section;
- **“Special rating area”** means a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act.
- **“State-owned properties”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means property owned and exclusively used by an organ of state, excluding farm properties used for residential or agricultural purposes or not in use and properties owned by parastatals or public entities;
- **“state trust land”** means land owned by the state –
 - (i) in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure;
 - (ii) over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or
 - (iii) which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No 22 of 1994);
- **“vacant land”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means any land, other than farm property and / or smallholding, where no immovable improvements have been erected, and whereas immovable improvements according to the City's Town Planning Scheme, the Land Use Rights and By-Laws, means permanent structures on a property, that have been erected in accordance with approved plans by the local authority and the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy in terms of the City's Building Regulations”.

CHAPTER 2

2. CATEGORIES

(1) Contents of the Rates Policy

The municipality must in terms of section 3(3) of the Act, determine or provide criteria for the determination of categories of properties for the purpose of levying different rates and categories of owners of properties, or categories of properties, for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions.

Categories of rateable property may be determined according to the actual use of the property, and if the property is not in use, the permitted use or zoning of the property, or the geographical area in which the property is situated.

A municipal council may annually review, and if necessary, amend its rates policy, and any amendments to a rates policy must accompany the municipality's annual budget when it is tabled in the council in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

(2) Categories of properties:

- a) Residential properties
- b) Business and commercial properties
- c) Educational Institutions
- d) Industrial properties
- e) Mining
- f) Independent schools
- g) Municipal property
- h) State-owned properties
- i) Public Service Infrastructure
- j) Farm / Smallholding properties
- k) Non-permitted use
- l) Protected Areas

- m) Public Worship
- n) Vacant land
- o) State Trust land
- p) Public Benefit Organisation (PBO)

(3) Exemption of owners of properties:

A municipality may in terms of the criteria as set out in its rates policy:-

- (a) exempt a specific category of owners of properties, or the owners of a specific category of properties, from payment of a rate levied on their property; or
- (b) grant to a specific category of owners of properties, or the owners of a specific category of properties, a rebate on or a reduction in the rates payable in respect of their properties.

(4) Categories of owners of properties:

The City of Tshwane has determined in its rates policy, the following categories of owners of property:

- (a) Indigents;
- (b) Pensioners, physically and mentally disabled;
- (c) Owners temporarily without income;
- (d) Owners of residential properties;
- (e) Land Reform beneficiaries;
- (f) Sporting Bodies;
- (g) Public Benefit Organisations

CHAPTER 3

3. LIABILITY FOR RATES

- (a) The levying of rates on property will be effected in terms of the Municipality's Rates Policy as amended from time to time.
- (b) The Municipality will, as part of each annual operating budget process, determine a rate in the rand to be levied on the market value of the property in every category of properties.
- (c) Rates will be recovered monthly.
- (d) If an amount due for rates on a property is unpaid by the owner of the property, the municipality may recover the amount from the tenant, occupier of the property or the agent of the owner.
- (e) Where the rates levied on a property are based on a supplementary valuation made in terms of section 78(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, such rate will be payable from the date contemplated in section 78(4) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004.
- (f) Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection policy read together with the Credit Control and Debt Collection by-laws.

CHAPTER 4

4. GENERAL VALUATION

- (a) The municipality will undertake a general valuation of all rateable properties in its area of jurisdiction and a valuation roll be compiled with validity as prescribed by the Act;
- (b) The municipality will undertake supplementary valuations on an ongoing basis and prepare a supplementary valuation roll once during each financial year;
- (c) The municipality will in accordance with section 79 of the MPRA, make amendments regularly to the particulars on the valuation roll. Only the electronic copy of the valuation roll is updated to incorporate such amendments, except those changes to the roll in circumstances where section 78 applies, which may only be effected through a supplementary valuation in accordance with that section.

CHAPTER 5

5. SHORT TITLE AND REPEAL OF PREVIOUS BY-LAWS AND POLICY

- (a) These By-Laws will be known as the City of Tshwane: Property Rates Policy By-Laws;
- (b) The previous City of Tshwane: Property Rates Policy By-laws promulgated under Local Authority **Notice No 539 on 23 November 2011** are hereby repealed and substituted by these By-laws.

CITY OF TSHWANE

PROPERTY RATES POLICY FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR
1 JULY 2013 to 30 JUNE 2014

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, entitles municipalities to impose rates on property in their areas, subject to regulation in terms of national legislation;

AND WHEREAS the Constitution enjoins local government to be developmental in nature, in addressing the service delivery priorities of our country and promoting the economic and financial viability of our municipalities and in general to meet its' obligation in terms of section 152 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

AND WHEREAS there is a need to provide local government with access to a sufficient and buoyant source of revenue necessary to fulfil its development responsibilities;

AND WHEREAS income derived from property rate is a critical source of revenue for municipalities to achieve their constitutional objectives, especially in areas that have been neglected in the past due to racially discriminatory, inadequate or inappropriate legislation and regulation;

AND WHEREAS, it is essential that municipalities exercise their power to impose rates within a statutory framework that not only enhances certainty, uniformity and simplicity across the nation, but also accounts for historical imbalances and the rates burden on the poor;

AND WHEREAS the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa confers on Parliament the power to regulate the exercise by municipalities of their fiscal powers;

Now **THEREFORE**, the Council of the City of Tshwane Municipality and all its entities adopt the **PROPERTY RATES POLICY** as set out in this document.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Definitions
2. Guiding Principles
3. Determination of the criteria for the levying of different rates
 - 3.1.1 Different categories of rateable properties
 - 3.1.2 Levying of rates
 - 3.1.3 Period for which rates may be levied
 - 3.1.4 Amount due for rates
 - 3.1.5 Liability for rates
 - 3.1.6 Properties eligible to Rate Ratios
 - 3.2.4.1 Farm / Smallholding Properties
 - 3.2.4.2 Public Benefit Organisation properties
 - 3.2.4.3 Independent Schools - Registered as Public Benefit Organisation
4. Exclusion from rates
5. Exemptions, Reductions and Rebates
 - 5.1 Different categories of rateable properties:
 - 5.1.1 Residential properties
 - 5.1.2 Multiple use properties
 - 5.1.3 Categories of properties not eligible to exemptions, reductions or rebates
 - 5.1.4 Municipal property - Rateable
 - 5.2 Different categories of owners of rateable properties:
 - 5.2.1 Indigents Households
 - 5.2.2 Pensioners

- 5.2.3 Physically and Mentally disabled
 - 5.2.4 Owners temporarily without income
 - 5.2.5 Grants-in-Aid
- 6. Inspection of and Objections to the Valuation Roll
 - 7. Date of Implementation
 - 8. Disclaimer
 - 9. Delegation of Power

1. DEFINITIONS

In this policy, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act, bears that meaning unless the context indicates otherwise, and any expression which denotes any gender, includes the other gender or the singular only, also includes the plural and vice versa.

- **“the Act”** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004) and “MPRA, 2004” shall have the same meaning;
- **“Agricultural property”** in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations, means property envisaged in section 8(2)(d)(i), (e), and (f)(i) of the MPRA, wherein:
 - Section 8(2)(d)(i) refers to farm properties used for agricultural purposes;
 - Section 8(2)(e) refers to farm properties not used for any purpose; and
 - Section 8(2)(f)(i) refers to smallholdings used for agricultural purposes;
- **“business/commercial”** as a property category for the levying of different rates means a property used for the activity of buying, selling or trade in commodities or services and includes any office or other accommodation on the same erf, the use of which is incidental to such business;
- **“category”** means category in relation to properties for the purpose of levying different rates; and category in relation to owners of properties for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions;
- **“Chief Financial Officer”** means the Chief Financial Officer of the Municipality
- **“Constitution of the Republic of South Africa”** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);
- **“Council”** means the Council of the City of Tshwane;
- **“Educational institutions”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, mean Private or Public primary and secondary schools, Universities, Colleges and Crèche’s (regardless of whether subsidized or not), registered as educational institutions as per applicable legislation;
- **“farm property/smallholding”** in relation to the levying of rates, and with reference to the definition of agricultural property as contained in the Amended Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratios between Residential and Non-residential properties, means any farm property, agricultural property or smallholding not used for any purpose; or used for *bona fide* farming and/or agricultural activity, meaning farm property, agricultural property or smallholding that is used primarily for gain for purposes of the cultivation of soils; for purposes of planting and gathering of crops, forestry in the context of planting or growing of trees in a managed and structured fashion; the rearing of livestock and game, or the propagation and harvesting of fish; **and this excludes**, the use of a property for purposes of eco-tourism or for the accommodation of members of the public for gain, or any portion that is used for the accommodation of visitors for gain; the use of a property primarily for residential, other business and commercial or industrial purposes; in respect of property on which game is reared, traded or hunted; or property on which game or other animal is kept for sporting, domestic, or other recreational purposes”;
- **“grant-in-aid”** means an additional grant awarded to persons who are in receipt of an old age grant, disability grant or war veteran’s grant, and are unable to care for themselves;
- **“improvement”** means any building or structure on or under a property excluding-
 - (iii) A structure constructed solely for the purpose of rendering the property suitable for the erection of any immovable structure thereon; and
 - (iv) Buildings, structures and equipment or machinery referred to in Section 46(3) of the Act;

- **“Income Tax Act, 1962”** means the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962);
- **“independent school”** as a property category for the levying of different rates means a private school being a public benefit organisation of the kind referred to in items 4(a) of Part I and 3(a) Part II of the Ninth Schedule of the Income Tax Act, 1962;
- **“indigent”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, means any household that is legally resident in the RSA and resides in the City of Tshwane’s juristic area, who due to a number of economic and social factors are unable to pay Municipal basic services as per the City’s Indigent Policy;
- **“Industrial”** means a branch of trade or manufacturing, production, assembling or processing of finished or practically finished products from raw materials or fabricated parts, on so large scale that capital and labour are significantly involved. This includes factories and any office or other accommodation on the same property, the use of which is incidental to the use of such factory;
- **“land reform beneficiary”** in relation to a property, means a person who acquired the property through the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993, or the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994, or holds the property subject to the Communal Property Association Act, 1996.
- **“land tenure right”** means an old order right or a new order right as defined in section 1 of the Communal Land Rights Act, 2004 (Act No. 11 of 2004);
- **“market value”** in relation to a property, means the amount the property would have realised if sold on the date of valuation in the open market by a willing seller to a willing buyer;
- **“mining”** means any operation or activity for the purpose of extracting any mineral on, in or under the earth, water or any mineral residue deposit, whether by underground or open working or otherwise and includes any operation or activity incidental thereto;
- **“MPRA”** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No 6 of 2004);
- **“multiple purpose”** means a property that cannot be assigned to a single category due to the different uses of such property in which event the property will be valued based on the apportionment of uses in accordance with the applicable category of property in terms of this policy;
- **“municipal property”** means any rateable or non-rateable property owned by the City;
- **“Municipality”** means the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality established by General Notice 6770 in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 141 of 1 October 2000 in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998), and subsequent proclamations and amendments thereof and the City shall have the same meaning;
- **“Newly rateable property”** means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year receding the date on which this Act took effect, excluding:-
 - o (a) a property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and that reason was not rated before that date, and
 - o (b) a property identified by the Minister by the notice in the Gazette where the phasing in of a rate is not justified or
 - o (c) property that is the result of sub-division or consolidation of land or new township establishment.
- **“non-permitted use”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means any use of property that is inconsistent with or in contravention with the permitted use of that property in which event, and without condoning the non-permitted use thereof, the property shall be valued as if it were used for such non-permitted purpose only;
- **“occupier”** means a person in actual occupation of a property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property;

- **“owner”:**
 - (i) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of “property” means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered.
 - (ii) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of “property” means a person in whose name the right is registered.
 - (iii) in relation to a land tenure right.
- **“pensioner”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, for purposes of the rates policy and eligibility for old age rebate, pensioner means any owner of rateable property who has reached the age of 60 years or more, who receives a State pension as the main income during the Municipality’s financial year;
- **“permitted use”** means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of-
 - (v) A condition of title;
 - (vi) A provision of the City’s applicable Town Planning or Land Use Scheme as amended from time to time;
 - (vii) Any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties; or
 - (viii) Any alleviation of any such restriction;
- **“Person”** includes both a natural and a juristic entity as the case may be;
- **“physically or mentally disabled”** as a category of owner of property for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions, means a person who, owing to physical or mental disability, is unfit to obtain by virtue of any service, employment or profession the means needed to enable him or her to provide for his or her maintenance. (Social Assistance Act, No. 6 of 2004);
- **“property”** means –
 - (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
 - (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
 - (c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
 - (d) public service infrastructure;
- **“protected area”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003;
- **“public benefit organisation (PBO)”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means property owned by public benefit organisations and used for any specified public benefit activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care), and item 4 (education and development) of part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962;
- **“public service infrastructure”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means publicly controlled infrastructure as defined by the MPRA;
- **“public worship”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiated at services at that place of worship. Property used primarily as an office of a religious community or property used as parking facilities, camping sites not operated for gain and cemeteries for that religious community will also receive a 100% rebate for rates.
- **“rate”** means the cent in the Rand on the market value of a rateable property that may be levied on the ratepayer as may be determined by the Council from time to time during the City budget process;

- **“rateable property”** means property on which the City may levy a rate subject to the criteria to be applied as defined in this policy, excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of Section 17 of the MPRA;
- **“rate ratio”** means a prescribed ratio to the rate as referred to in section 19(1)(b) of the MPRA;
- **“rebate”** in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of Section 15 of the MPRA, on the amount of the rate payable on the property;
- **“reduction”** in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering in terms of Section 15 of the MPRA, of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount;
- **“residential property”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means a dwelling which form a living unit that is exclusively used for human habitation purposes only, or a multiple number of such units on a property, including old-age homes, retirement villages and life right schemes. But for purposes of this rates policy, this definition excludes hostels, communes, boarding and lodging undertakings, places of instruction, hotels, guesthouses, and any vacant land irrespective of its zoning or intended usage;
- **“section title unit”** means a section of a building together with its undivided share in the common property apportioned in accordance with the participation quota of the section;
- **“Special rating area”** means a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act.
- **“State-owned properties”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means property owned and exclusively used by an organ of state, excluding farm properties used for residential or agricultural purposes or not in use and properties owned by parastatals or public entities;
- **“state trust land”** means land owned by the state –
 - (iv) in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure;
 - (v) over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or
 - (vi) which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No 22 of 1994);
- **“vacant land”** as a property category for the levying of different rates, means any land, other than farm property and / or smallholding, where no immovable improvements have been erected, and whereas immovable improvements according to the City’s Town Planning Scheme, the Land Use Rights and By-Laws, means permanent structures on a property, that have been erected in accordance with approved plans by the local authority and the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy in terms of the City’s Building Regulations”.

2. GUIDING PRINCIPLES

This Property Rates Policy is guided by the following principles:

- (a) Equity, i.e. that all categories of property and categories of owners be treated equitable in relation to each other
- (b) Affordability for the taxpayer, i.e. that the rate policy should take into account issues of affordability across categories of owners
- (c) Poverty Alleviation, i.e. that the rate policy should facilitate poverty alleviation within the context of the mechanism at its disposal
- (d) Social and Economic Development, i.e. that the rate policy should be cost efficient and should enhance the financial sustainability of the municipality
- (e) Financial sustainability, i.e. that the rate policy should utilize the mechanism at its disposal to encourage the development of property in line with the socio-economic development needs and goals of the municipality.
- (f) Cost efficiency, i.e. That the administrative cost related to rate policy is minimal taken into consideration amounts required to finance exemptions, rebates, reductions and phase –in of rates as approved by the municipality.

- (g) Community Participation, i.e. that municipality will in amending this policy commits itself to a process of community participation and will engage interested parties and structures such as ratepayers' organisations and ward committees.
- (h) Encourage development of property in the City, that the rate policy does not discourage improvements of properties within jurisdiction area of the municipality
- (i) Access to collective municipal goods and services such as but not limited to; roads, medical clinics, traffic infrastructure, fire fighting facilities, libraries, parks, recreational and sports facilities.
- (j) Access to basic and other municipal services such as but not limited to; water, sewerage, electricity, waste removal.

3. DETERMINATION OF THE CRITERIA FOR THE LEVYING OF DIFFERENT RATES

3.1 Different categories of rateable properties

- In this rates policy, the determination of property categories of rateable property for the purpose of levying different rates, was determined according to the following criteria:
 - Actual use of property
 - Permitted use of the property
 - Geographical area in which the property is situated.
- The municipal valuer of the City will be responsible for the categorising of rateable properties in accordance with this policy and the maintenance thereof, and any change in the actual use of the property, may result in a change of categories.
- Categories of rateable property for purposes of levying differential rates as informed by the criteria are determined as follows:
 - q) Residential properties
 - r) Business and commercial properties
 - s) Educational Institutions
 - t) Industrial properties
 - u) Mining
 - v) Independent schools
 - w) Municipal property
 - x) State-owned properties
 - y) Public Service Infrastructure
 - z) Farm / Smallholding properties
 - aa) Non-permitted use
 - bb) Protected Areas
 - cc) Public Worship
 - dd) Vacant land
 - ee) State Trust land
 - ff) Public Benefit Organisation (PBO)

3.2 Levying of rates

3.2.1 Period for which rates may be levied

When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year, and this rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.

- (a) The levying of rates must form part of a municipality's annual budget process; and a municipality must annually at the time of its budget process review the amount in the Rand of its current rates in line with its annual budget for the next financial year.
- (b) A rate levied for a financial year may be increased during a financial year only as provided for in Section 28(6) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- (c) A rate becomes payable as from the start of a financial year.

3.2.2 Amount due for Rates

The Municipality shall as part of its annual operating budget, determine a rate in the rand for every category of rateable property.

Rates are levied in accordance with the MPRA as an amount in the Rand on the market value of all rateable property as reflected in the valuation roll and any supplementary valuation roll.

3.2.3 Liability for Rates

- A rates levied by the Municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.
- Rates will be levied monthly.
- If an amount due for rates levied is unpaid by the owner of the property, the City may recover the amount from the tenant or occupier of the property.
- The amount due for rates may be recovered from the agent of the owner.
- Where the rates levied on a particular property have been as a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the MPRA, these rates will be payable with effect from either of the dates as contemplated in section 78(4) (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the MPRA.
- Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the City's Collection Policy (credit and debt control).

3.2.4 Properties eligible to Rate Ratios

3.2.4.1 Farm / Smallholding Properties

The rate applicable on agricultural property as contained in the definition of farm property, and as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations which took effect from 1 July 2009:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Agricultural property 1:0.25

3.2.4.2 Public Benefit Organisation properties

The rate applicable on property registered as Public Benefit Organisation, as prescribed by the *Amended* Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No. 33016 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Public Benefit Organisation property 1:0.25

3.2.4.3 Independent Schools - Registered as Public Benefit Organisation

The rate applicable on Public Benefit Organisation property, as prescribed by the *Amended* Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No. 33016 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Public benefit organisation property 1:0.25

4. EXCLUSION FROM RATES

The City will not levy rates on the following:

- (i) Public Service Infrastructure
- (ii) On those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;
- (iii) On mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (ii) of the definition of "property" in section 1 of this rates policy;

- (iv) On a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;
- (v) On the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality For residential properties; and for properties used for multiple purposes, only on the component of the property that is used for residential purposes.
- (vi) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship; and
- (vii) The property exclusively used and/or occupied by the City.
In an event of any change in use, ownership and/or status of any nature that may affects the exclusion of rates hereof during a financial year, the beneficiary in receipt of such exclusion from rates must notify the municipality and immediately becomes liable for any rates payable on the property, effective from the date such change may have occurred.

5. EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES

Exemptions, Reductions and Rebates will apply to specific categories of properties and specific categories of owners of properties in the following manner:

5.1 Different categories of rateable properties

5.1.1 Residential Properties

- In addition to the impermissible rate on the first R15 000 of the market value of specific categories of a property as referred to in paragraph 4(v) above, a further R60 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be applicable;
- Residential property shall include smallholdings unless the owner can provide sufficient proof to the Chief Financial Officer that he/she/it is conducting *bona fide* and sustainable farming activities on such property; provided that the keeping of animals or plants for sports and / or recreational activities shall not be deemed to be *bona fide* use for agricultural purposes; provided further any such activities that are merely incidental to the primary use of the property shall not be taken into account. In its exercising as to whether proof is provided the Chief Financial Officer shall *inter alia* take the following into account in exercising its' discretion:
 - a) Income and expenditure statements
 - b) The actual primary use of the property
 - c) Provision of an income Tax Clearance Certificate issued by the South African Receiver of Revenue in respect of such agricultural activities.

5.1.2 Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

5.1.3 Categories of properties not eligible to exemptions, reductions or rebates

- (a) Business and Commercial property
- (b) Independent Schools not registered as PBO's
- (c) Industrial Property
- (d) Non-permitted Use
- (e) Vacant land irrespective of zoning, except agricultural property
- (f) State owned property (excluding government residential property)

5.1.4 Municipal property – Rateable

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the use of such a property.

5.2 Different categories of owners of rateable properties

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates as here-under stipulated

5.2.1 Indigent households

Indigent as defined in the Municipality's indigent policy, 100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City.

5.2.2 Pensioners

- (a) A further maximum/total rebate of 50% (on remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted to owners of residential rateable property, who have reached the age of 60 years or more during the financial year, subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed an amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year, which amount may be reviewed during the City's annual budget process;
- (b) A further maximum/total rebate of 40% (on the remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted to owners of residential rateable property, who have reached the age of 60 years or more during financial year, subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, not to exceed R115,000 for a financial year which may be reviewed during the City's annual budget process;
- (c) The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;
- (d) The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and proof of annual income from a state pension;
- (e) The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- (f) The property must be categorised as "residential".

5.2.3 Physically or mentally disabled

- (a) A further maximum/total rebate of 50% will be granted to owners of residential rateable property, who are physically and mentally disabled, subject to total gross annual social pension for a financial year, which amount may be reviewed during the City's annual budget process;
- (b) A further maximum/total rebate of 40% will be granted to owners of residential rateable property, who are physically and mentally disabled, subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, that exceeds an amount equal to twice the annual social pension for a financial year, but not to exceed R115,000.00 which amount may be reviewed during the City's annual budget process;
- (c) The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependents without income.
- (d) The applicant must submit proof of his/her identity, proof of certification by a medical Officer of Health and also proof of annual income from a social pension;
- (e) The applicants' account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- (f) The property must be categorised as "residential".

5.2.4 Owners temporarily without income

The Indigent criteria may be applied temporarily on an approved application in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City of Tshwane.

5.2.5 Grants-in-Aid

The Municipality may award a 100% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of the classes hereunder indicated, and after the owner of such property has applied to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application hereof approved.

Should there arise dissatisfaction in respect of the evaluation result of the application, the matter may be referred to the City Manager of the Council for further review.

The following classes of rateable properties are referred:

- rateable property registered in the name of an institution or organisation in terms of the Non-profit Organisations Act, 1997 (Act No 71 of 1997);
- hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons which are not operated with the intention to make profit;
- cemeteries and crematoriums which are registered in the names of private persons and which are used exclusively for burials and cremations, as the case may be;
- museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or not;
- rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or any organisation which is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in Section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act No 37 of 1989),
- sports grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport;
- rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organization which is, in the opinion of the municipality, similar or any rateable property let by a municipality to any such organisation;
- rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution as defined in Section 1 of the Cultural Institutions Act, 1969 (Act No 29 of 1969), or the Cultural Institutions Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act No 66 of 1989).

A grant-in-aid granted in this regard shall not exceed the amount which may be levied as a rate in any financial year in respect of the rateable property concerned.

All reductions and rebates are subject to application and approval for such rebates or reductions as the case may be.

6. INSPECTIONS OF AND OBJECTIONS TO THE VALUATION ROLL

- (a) Once the Council has given notice that the valuation roll is open for public inspection, any person may within the period as stated in the notice, inspect the roll and lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager against any matter reflected in, or omitted from the roll.
- (b) An objection must be in relation to a specific individual property and not against the valuation roll as such.
- (c) The lodging of an objection does not defer liability for payment of rates beyond the date determined for payment.

7. DATE OF IMPLEMENTATION

This rates policy takes effect from 1 July 2013 and will be reviewed annually.

8. DISCLAIMER

A rate cannot be challenged on the basis of non-compliance with the rates policy and must be paid in accordance with the required payment provisions.

Where a ratepayer believes that the Council has failed to properly apply the provisions of the rates policy, he/she may raise the matter with the Municipal Manager of the City.

9. DELEGATION OF POWER

Safe as otherwise provided for in this Property Rates Policy, the Chief Financial Officer shall be empowered to apply and administer all powers pursuant thereto.

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 852

CITY OF TSHWANE

WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF VARIOUS FEES, CHARGES, TARIFFS AND PROPERTY RATES AND TAXES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE

The City of Tshwane hereby gives notice that in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, read with section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), that a resolution was passed by the Council of the said Municipality on 30 May 2013 for the determination of property rates and taxes, various fees, charges and tariffs payable to the said Municipality in accordance with the said provisions of the respective legislation, for services and functions rendered by the Municipality. The general purport of the Council Resolution is the withdrawal and determination of Municipal fees, charges and tariffs in respect of the services and functions and rates and taxes reflected in the Schedules hereunder for the period 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014:

Any person who cannot read or write may approach the under mentioned official for assistance in explaining the contents and implications of this notice and, if required by such person.

Assisting Official: Ms Stephani Botes
 Room 423
 BKS Building
 373 Pretorius Street
 PRETORIA

 Tel No: (012) 358-8414

The said determination shall take effect on **1 July 2013** and will substitute all fees, charges and tariffs previously determined by the said Municipality in respect of the services referred to in the said schedules and shall remain effective until any subsequent amended or substituted by the said Municipality.

**JASON NGOBENI
 CITY MANAGER**

(Notice No 390 of 2013)
 19 June 2013

SCHEDULE 1

PROPERTY RATES

The property rates tariffs summarised for the financial year 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014 are as follows:

Category	Rate c in R	Exemptions, Reductions & Rebates
Residential properties	0,853	A total rebate of R75 000 will be granted on the value of the property (R15 000 impermissible according to the Municipal Property Rates Act plus a further R60 000 according to the municipality's Property Rates Policy).
Business and commercial	2,573	
Industrial	2,573	
Municipal property	According to category of use	Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use.
State-owned property	2,573	
Agricultural	0,213	
Multiple use	Rate according to apportionment of category of use	Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use.
Vacant land	5,533	
Non-permitted use	6,432	
Public benefit organization properties	0,213	
Independent Schools PBO	0,213	
Educational Institutions	2,573	
Mining	2,573	

Echo-tourism and Game Farm	2,573	
Public Worship	-	
Public Service Infrastructure	-	
Protected areas	-	
State Trust Land	-	

EXCLUSION FROM RATES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality will not levy rates on the following:

- (a) Public Service Infrastructure;
- (b) Public Worship
- (c) Protected areas
- (d) State Trust Land
- (e) On those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;
- (f) On mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (ii) of the definition of "property" in section 1 of this rates policy;
- (g) On a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;
- (h) On the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality-
 - for residential properties; and
 - for properties used for multiple purposes, only on the component of the property that is used for residential purposes
- (i) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship; and
- (j) The property exclusively used and/or occupied by CoT.

In an event of any change in use, ownership and/or status of any nature that may affect the exclusion of rates hereof during a financial year, the beneficiary in receipt of such exclusion from rates must notify the municipality and immediately becomes liable for any rates payable on the property, effective from the date such change may have occurred.

EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES:

Exemptions, Reduction and Rebates will be given to the different categories of properties and owners as follows:

Different categories of properties

Residential Properties

In addition to the impermissible rates as referred to in paragraph 4(v) above, a further R60 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted.

Agricultural Properties

The rate applicable on agricultural property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratio between Residential and Non-Residential that took effect on 1 July 2009, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Agricultural property 1:0.25

Public Benefit Organisation properties

The rate applicable on public benefit organisation property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No R 195 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 public benefit organisation property 1:0.25

Whereas this rate ratio will be applicable to a property, only on the basis of an approved application in the prescribed format to the Financial Services Department.

Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

- Business and Commercial property, excluding Independent schools
- Industrial Property
- Non-permitted Use
- Vacant land irrespective of zoning, except agricultural property
- State Owned Property (excluding government residential property)

Independent Schools

On the basis of an approved application to the Financial Services Department in the prescribed format, a 20% rebate may be granted to independent schools, and only in the event that the application does not meet the criteria for public benefit organisation property as defined.

Municipal property (rateable)

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

Municipal property

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

Different categories of owners

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates as hereunder stipulated.

Indigents

100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Pensioners (60 years of age), physically and mentally disabled

- (a) A maximum/total rebate of 50% (on the remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted to owners of rateable property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or
- (b) A maximum/total rebate of 40% (on the remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, not to exceed R115 000 for a financial year, which amount may be reviewed during the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality's annual budget process;
- (c) The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse,

if any, and by dependants without income;

- (d) The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension;
- (e) The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- (f) The property must be categorised as residential.

Owners temporarily without income

The indigent criterion may be applied temporarily on an approved application in terms of the Indigent Policy of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Grants-in-aid

The Municipality may award a 20% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of independent schools after application to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application has been approved.

The Municipality may award a 100% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of the classes hereunder indicated, and after the owner of such property has applied to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application hereof approved.

Should there arise dissatisfaction in respect of the evaluation result of the application, the matter may be referred to the City Manager of the Council for further review.

The following classes of rateable properties are referred:

- (a) rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organisation registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act 100 of 1978);
- (b) hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons which are not operated with the intention to make profit;
- (c) rateable property registered in the name of an institution or organisation which, in the opinion of the local authority, performs charitable work;
- (d) cemeteries and crematoriums which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are used exclusively for burials and cremations, as the case may be;
- (e) museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or not;
- (f) rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or any organisation which is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in Section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 37 of 1989);
- (g) sports grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport;
- (h) rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organization which is, in the opinion of the municipality, similar or any rateable property let by a municipality to any such organisation;
- (i) rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution as defined in Section 1 of the Cultural Institutions Act, 1969 (Act 29 of 1969), or the Cultural Institutions Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 66 of 1989).

A grant-in-aid granted in this regard shall not exceed the amount which may be levied as a rate in any financial year in respect of the rateable property concerned.

All reductions and rebates are subject to application and approval for such rebates or reductions as the case may be.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

Business and Commercial property (except independent schools)
 Industrial Property
 Vacant land irrespective of zoning
 State Owned Property (excluding government residential property)

Non-permitted use

LEVYING OF RATES:

Period for which rates may be levied

When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year, and this rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.

The levying of rates must form part of a municipality's annual budget process, and at this time of its budget process review the amount in the Rand of its current rates in line with its annual budget for the next financial year.

A rate levied for a financial year may be increased during a financial year only when required in terms of a financial recovery plan (Section 28(6) of the MFMA).

A rate becomes payable as from the start of a financial year.

Amount due for Rates

The Municipality shall as part of each annual operating budget determine a rate in the rand for every category.

Rates are levied in accordance with the MPRA as an amount in the Rand based on the market value of all rateable property as reflected in the valuation roll and any supplementary valuation roll.

Liability for Rates

A rate levied by the Municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.

Rates will be levied monthly.

If an amount due for rates levied is unpaid by the owner of the property, the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality may recover the amount from the tenant or occupier of the property.

The amount due for rates may be recovered from the agent of the owner.

Where the rates levied on a particular property have been as a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the MPRA, these rates will be payable with effect from either of the dates as contemplated in section 78(4) (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the MPRA.

Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality's Debt Collection Policy (credit and debt control).

SCHEDULE 2

SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY

PART I: ENERGY, DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES

		With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
A	DOMESTIC TARIFF SCALES	
	FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 100 kWh consumed per thirty-day period per residential unit since the previous meter reading will be issued free of charge.	
1	DOMESTIC SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL & PREPAID	
	Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and to the exceptions set out in group (x), this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase, two-phase or three-phase connection, provided that where a three-phase connection is supplied to the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase – excluding bulk domestic complexes, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine that the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale will apply (two-phase connections are not available for new connections and	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
<p>the tariff is only applicable to existing two-phase connections):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) A residential unit (ii) A boarding house (iii) A flat (iv) A non-profitable nursing home (v) A charitable institution/home (vi) A hostel (vii) A building used exclusively for public worship (viii) A club, other than a club licensed under any liquor act (ix) A pumping plant where the water pumped is used exclusively for domestic purposes on premises receiving a supply under this scale of the Tariff (x) A building or separate section of a building comprising a number of the foregoing groups or other units used exclusively for residential purposes, the consumption of which is separately metered by the Municipality for the determination of charges due under this scale (xi) Classes (iv), (v) and (vii) situated outside legally established townships (xii) Premises for which a written request was submitted to and approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. 	
<p>1.1 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</p>	
<p>For a connection with a conventional meter, energy consumed since the previous meter reading is charged for per month or part of a month, and for a prepaid meter the energy charged for all kWh purchased in a calendar month is the following per kWh:</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) 1 – 100 kWh (ii) 101 – 400 kWh (iii) 401 – 650 kWh (iv) > 650 kWh 	<p>107,25c 121,20c 128,35c 137,10c</p>
<p>1.2 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: PREPAID</p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) 1 - 100 kWh (ii) 101 – 400 kWh (iii) 401 – 650 kWh (iv) > 650 kWh 	<p>107,25c 121,20c 128,35c 137,10c</p>
<p>1.3 DOMESTIC TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY</p>	
<p>Currently not available. Time-of-use tariffs will be made available to standard domestic customers when the automated meter reading system with time-of-use capabilities has been implemented and commissioned.</p>	
<p>2. DOMESTIC BULK SUPPLY</p>	
<p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply in respect of premises situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following classes of consumers:</p>	
<p>A Body Corporate or the authorized reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling-units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic tariffs of the Municipality and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or pre-paid sub-meters. Residential complexes include blocks of flats, including separate units in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971), and the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), but exclude premises with only a second dwelling-unit.</p>	
<p>2.1 DOMESTIC BULK STANDARD SUPPLY</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R360,00
(b) For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	107,25c
2.2 DOMESTIC BULK TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY	
<p>Due to the automated meter reading system not being fully implemented and commissioned for Time-of-use metering, the domestic bulk time-of-use scale will not be available for an interim period.</p> <p>No new applications for this scale will be considered until further notice:</p> <p>The following charges applicable to standard Domestic Bulk supply will be charged to customers previously on this tariff scale.</p>	
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R360,00
(b) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	107,25c
(c) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	107,25c
(d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	107,25c
NOTES:	
(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D)	
(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.	
(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.	
(iv) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to reverse the tariff of a complex without notice to standard supply where the resellers fail to accommodate clients in the complex requesting the approved Domestic Time-of-use tariffs.	
2.3 RESELLING TO END USERS IN DOMESTIC COMPLEXES	
<p>In accordance with Regulation 11 of the regulations made under the Electricity Act, 1987 (Act 41 of 1987), the reseller of electricity must render a monthly account for electricity consumed, which account must reflect the start and end reading and any applicable charges according to the approved tariffs of the Municipality, provided that -</p>	
(a) only approved tariffs are reflected on the account; and	
(b) each individual consumer is metered and billed separately.	
For all kWh consumed per metering period or prepaid units purchased per calendar month, per kWh	128,35c
3. LIFELINE: PREPAID	
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
<p>apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 20 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, where a life-line connection has been taken that is metered by a prepaid meter:</p> <p>(i) A residential unit (ii) A flat</p> <p>For all kWh purchased per calendar month, per kWh</p> <p>(i) The first 100 kWh Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge Inclusive tariff for first 100 kWh purchased, per kWh</p> <p>(ii) 101 – 400 kWh Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge Inclusive tariff for 101 – 400 kWh, per kWh</p> <p>(iii) 401 – 650 kWh Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge Inclusive tariff for 401 – 650 kWh, per kWh</p> <p>(iv) > 650 kWh Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge Inclusive tariff for all kWh > 650, per kWh</p>	<p>105,25c 7,95c 113,20c</p> <p>118,85c 7,95c 126,80c</p> <p>126,25c 7,95c 134,20c</p> <p>134,50c 7,95c 142,45c</p>
<p>4. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM LAND: CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and excluding premises falling under group (x) of the Domestic Single- and Three-phase: Conventional or Prepaid, Lifeline: Prepaid or under the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale, this scale will apply to premises situated outside legally established townships within or outside the municipal boundaries, and to which electricity is supplied or made available at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase or three-phase connection.</p> <p>For a connection with a conventional meter the following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p> <p>An energy charge for each kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh</p> <p>For a connection with a prepaid meter, the following charges will be payable per calendar month or part of a month:</p> <p>An energy charge for each kWh</p>	<p>122,00c</p> <p>122,00c</p>
<p>B NON DOMESTIC / BUSINESS TARIFF SCALES</p>	
<p>5. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers, with a main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection:</p> <p>(i) A shop, store or business (ii) An office block (iii) A hotel licensed under the Liquor Act (iv) A bar (v) A café, tearoom or restaurant (vi) A combined shop and tearoom (vii) A public hall (viii) A club licensed under the Liquor Act (ix) An industrial, manufacturing concern or service industry (x) An educational institution, excluding a hostel, if metered separately (xi) A building or section of a building comprising a number of the above</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
<p>classes</p> <p>(xii) All consumers not defined under other scales of the Tariff</p> <p>(a) Fixed demand charge</p> <p>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:</p> <p>(i) 20 amperes or less</p> <p>(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes</p> <p>(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes</p> <p>(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.</p> <p>(b) Energy charge</p> <p>For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh</p>	<p>R65,00</p> <p>R290,00</p> <p>R640,00</p> <p>R840,00</p> <p>106,05c</p>
<p>6. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: PREPAID</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.</p> <p>(a) Fixed demand charge</p> <p>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p>Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:</p> <p>(i) 20 amperes or less</p> <p>(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes</p> <p>(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes</p> <p>(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes</p> <p>(b) Energy charge</p> <p>An energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh</p> <p>NOTES</p> <p>(i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.</p> <p>(ii) Fixed charges are payable monthly in advance and will be recovered by the pre-paid vending system. These charges will be allocated to the appropriate account and energy units allocated for the balance of the purchase amount. Should a customer refrain from purchasing energy in any calendar month, the total fixed amount for the inactive purchase months plus the charge for the next month in advance will be automatically recovered before any energy units will be allocated by the vending system.</p>	<p>R63,00</p> <p>R275,00</p> <p>R610,00</p> <p>R815,00</p> <p>105,60c</p>
<p>7. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014														
<p>apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 150 amperes per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (new connections see NOTES below), to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale.</p> <p>(a) Fixed demand charge</p> <p>(1) An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:</p> <table style="margin-left: 80px;"> <tr><td>(i) 20 amperes or less</td><td style="text-align: right;">R630,00</td></tr> <tr><td>(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes</td><td style="text-align: right;">R1 275,00</td></tr> <tr><td>(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes</td><td style="text-align: right;">R1 950,00</td></tr> <tr><td>(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes</td><td style="text-align: right;">R2 980,00</td></tr> <tr><td>(v) More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes</td><td style="text-align: right;">R4 020,00</td></tr> <tr><td>(vi) More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes</td><td style="text-align: right;">R5 050,00</td></tr> <tr><td>(vii) More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes</td><td style="text-align: right;">R6 140,00</td></tr> </table> <p>(b) Energy charge</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh</p>	(i) 20 amperes or less	R630,00	(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R1 275,00	(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R1 950,00	(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R2 980,00	(v) More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes	R4 020,00	(vi) More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes	R5 050,00	(vii) More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes	R6 140,00	106,05c
(i) 20 amperes or less	R630,00														
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R1 275,00														
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R1 950,00														
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R2 980,00														
(v) More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes	R4 020,00														
(vi) More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes	R5 050,00														
(vii) More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes	R6 140,00														
NOTES															
(i) For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.															
(ii) Since 1 July 2008 no new non-domestic three phase straight connections above 100A are available. These connections are treated as Low voltage demand connections.															
8. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: PREPAID															
<p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.</p> <p>(a) Fixed demand charge</p> <p>An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:</p> <table style="margin-left: 80px;"> <tr><td>(i) 20 amperes or less</td><td style="text-align: right;">R600,00</td></tr> <tr><td>(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes</td><td style="text-align: right;">R1 240,00</td></tr> <tr><td>(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes</td><td style="text-align: right;">R1 850,00</td></tr> <tr><td>(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes</td><td style="text-align: right;">R2 800,00</td></tr> </table> <p>(b) Energy charge</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">An energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh</p>		(i) 20 amperes or less	R600,00	(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R1 240,00	(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R1 850,00	(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R2 800,00	105,60c					
(i) 20 amperes or less	R600,00														
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R1 240,00														
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R1 850,00														
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R2 800,00														
NOTES															
(i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.															
(ii) Fixed charges are payable monthly in advance and will be recovered by the pre-paid vending system. These charges will be allocated to the appropriate															

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
<p>account and energy units allocated for the balance of the purchase amount. Should a customer refrain from purchasing energy in any calendar month, the total fixed amount for the inactive purchase months plus the charge for the next month in advance will be automatically recovered before any energy units will be allocated by the vending system.</p>	
<p>9. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE</p>	
<p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA - implying installed breaker of greater than 70 A three phase, but limited to a maximum of 800 A - to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale and the groups of domestic consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) – excluding bulk domestic complexes - in the preamble to the Domestic Scale: Single and Three phase. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff upon downgrading to the applicable breaker.</p>	
<p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>	
<p>(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p>	R1 600,00
<p>(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:</p>	
<p>(i) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and</p>	
<p>(ii) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50 kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30 kVA</p>	R126,00
<p>Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.</p>	
<p>(c) An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh</p>	65,50c
<p>10. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE: TIME OF USE</p>	
<p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) – excluding bulk domestic complexes - in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p>	
<p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>	
<p>(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point</p>	R1 600,00
<p>(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays</p>	R126,00
<p>(c) Active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, in High demand season (June-August)</p>	267,80c

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
Low demand season (September-May)	74,90c
(d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	
High demand season (June-August)	69,80c
Low demand season (September-May)	45,90c
(e) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	
High demand season (June-August)	37,55c
Low demand season (September-May)	32,20c
NOTES	
(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.	
(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.	
(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.	
11. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE	
Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes - situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V.	
Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of more than 200 kVA. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 200 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.	
Due to legislation requiring Time-of-use metering for all bulk consumers, all standard 11 kV connections will be phased out by June 2013 and be replaced with Time-of-use metering. No new standard 11 kV connections will be given.	
The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:	
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 380,00
(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand:	
Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:	
(i) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and	
(ii) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 200 kVA, thus 70% of 200 = 140 kVA	
	R124,00
Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.	
(c) An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	62,60c

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
<p>Provided that in the case of a consumer who is not supplied with Electricity under the Off-peak Supply Scale, the said energy charge will be reduced, if the average daily consumption in any month is equal to or greater than 13 kWh per kVA of the maximum demand in that month, to</p>	61,70c
<p>12. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – excluding bulk domestic complexes - situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>	
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 380,00
(b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	R124,00
(c) Active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, in High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	266,68c 74,75c
(d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	69,70c 45,90c
(e) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	37,30c 32,15c
<p>NOTES</p> <p>(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.</p> <p>(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.</p> <p>(iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.</p>	
<p>13. 11 kV SUPPLY SCALE: MADIBENG</p> <p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to the Local Municipality of Madibeng: Hartbeespoort Administrative Unit as per the current agreement.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>	
(a) The amount calculated as per the agreement, based on the current Eskom tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality for the specific in-feed point relating to the area and/or the agreement.	
(b) A surcharge of 5% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a).	
<p>C INDUSTRIAL SCALES</p> <p>14. 132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
<p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 132 000 V.</p> <p>Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average annual metered load of more than 10 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 10 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.</p> <p>The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:</p>	
(a) A fixed charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 200,00
(b) A demand charge of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays per kVA	R85,00
(c) An energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	261,90c 73,45c
(d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	68,45c 45,10c
(e) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh High demand season (June-August) Low demand season (September-May)	36,70c 31,60c
NOTES	
(i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D)	
(ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.	
15. 132 kV SUPPLY SCALE: WIND TUNNEL	
<p>Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity retains the right to determine at his discretion, by agreement, the following charges as far as power consumption by the CSIR's Medium Speed Wind Tunnel outside the peak time of Eskom's applicable approved bulk time of use tariff, is concerned:</p>	
(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R1 200,00
(b) An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	180,65c
(c) Should the Wind tunnel's maximum demand contribute to the Municipality's maximum demand, the tariff will revert to as per the agreement	

16. 275 kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 275 000 V.

Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of 30 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 30 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity

has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- (a) The current Eskom Megaflex tariff, excluding the monthly rental that may be applicable to the Municipality.
- (b) A surcharge of 3% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a)

17. OFF-PEAK SUPPLY SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries.

The following provisions will be applicable to a supply of electricity supplied or made available during the off-peak periods during the periods as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, to premises receiving a standard supply under either the 132 kV Supply Scale or the 11 kV Supply Scale or the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale provided that the consumer applies in writing for such off-peak supply which will be subject to the following restrictions:

- (i) The consumer's electrical installation will be arranged in such a way that the off-peak supply can only be used during the times set out in this preamble.
- (ii) The consumer will accept the limitation of such a supply to the capacity of the existing mains and equipment, or, in the case of a new or increased supply, to the capacity of the mains and equipment provided by the Municipality, by mutual agreement between the Municipality and the consumer, and any other limitations with regard to the maximum demand or nature of the load which the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose.
- (iii) The consumer will compensate the Municipality for the provision and installation of the necessary measuring equipment.

Should the application be approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and the off-peak supply be provided or made available, the following charges will be payable:

- (a) A demand charge at 0% per month of the tariff per kVA determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is provided to the premises, applied to the value by which the half-hourly maximum demand during the off-peak period exceeds the half-hourly maximum demand applicable to the standard supply.
- (b) An energy charge for all kWh consumed during the off-peak period since the previous meter reading at the tariff per kWh, determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is made available to the premises.

DEFINED ON- OFF PEAK PERIODS

(as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity)

<u>Peak</u>	Weekdays	06:00 – 22:00
<u>Off-peak</u>	Monday to Thursday	22:00 – 06:00
	Friday & Weekends	Friday 20:00 – 06:00 on Monday

NOTE

In the event of abnormal circumstances, load demand and combinations of premises, the Municipality may provide one supply point at a specific voltage to the premises, and the appropriate scale of the Tariff relating to the specific voltage will then be applicable to such premises.

18. GREEN TARIFF

Subject to the availability of green energy, and subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, a green tariff scale based on the Time-of-use tariff scales of the City of Tshwane will be available to consumers that qualify for the Time-of-use scales and will apply to premises situated within or outside the municipal boundaries.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month in respect of the 11 kV Time of use Green tariff supply scale:

- (i) The current Tshwane Time-of-use tariff scale for the appropriate supply, and
- (ii) A surcharge as determined from time-to-time by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity based on the purchase cost of green electricity and the Draft Market Rules for voluntary green power trading as compiled by the Department of Mineral and Energy affairs.

D CURRENT ESKOM MEGAFLEX PERIODS

<u>Peak</u>	Weekdays	07:00 – 10:00 and 18:00 – 20:00
	Saturdays	none
	Sundays	none
<u>Standard</u>	Weekdays	06:00 – 07:00 and 10:00 – 18:00 and 20:00 – 22:00
	Saturdays	07:00 – 12:00 and 18:00 – 20:00
	Sundays	none
<u>Off-peak</u>	Weekdays	22:00 – 06:00
	Saturdays	12:01 – 18:00 and 20:00-07:00
	Sundays	00:00 – 24:00.

SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY**PART II**

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
A. ADDITIONAL CHARGES	
1. Erf quota	
<p>Erf quota is defined as the authorised maximum demand (AMD) of each individual erf. The after-diversity maximum demand (ADMD) of the erf used for the design of the internal network is calculated as follows:</p>	
$A = Z \times C$	
<p>Where</p> <p>A = ADMD of the erf measured in kVA Z = Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) or AMD (whichever is the higher) equals the kVA value for erf C = Area factor according to table in A1.2 below</p>	
(Note: The ADMD values are used for the design of the internal network.)	
1.1 Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) per erf	
The ZMD is determined by the Town-planning Scheme and is as follows:	
(i) Residential 1 - Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Residential, on which only one or, at the most two, dwelling-units per erf, may be erected.	13,8 kVA per potential dwelling
(ii) Residential 2 - Group Housing or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Group Housing.	13,8 kVA per potential dwelling
<p>The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m², or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.</p>	
<p>Where there are twelve dwelling-units (including the service connection or more at a density of twenty dwelling-units or more per hectare, and where the Municipality does not take over the internal electrical network, the premises will be provided with a single connection point. These dwelling-units will be rated at the next, lower kVA rating for the specific area.</p>	
<p>The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.</p>	
(iii) Residential 3 & 4 - Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential.	Calculations to be done according to SANS 10142 Annex D option

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014																
<p>The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m², or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.</p> <p>The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.</p> <p>For blocks or groups of housing units:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>1 unit per phase : 1,00</td> <td>9 units per phase : 0,46</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 units per phase : 0,72</td> <td>10 units per phase : 0,45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 units per phase : 0,62</td> <td>15 units per phase : 0,42</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 units per phase : 0,57</td> <td>20 units per phase : 0,40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 units per phase : 0,53</td> <td>30 units per phase : 0,38</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 units per phase : 0,50</td> <td>40 units per phase : 0,37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7 units per phase : 0,48</td> <td>50 units per phase : 0,36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 units per phase : 0,47</td> <td>100 units and more per phase: 0,34</td> </tr> </table> <p>(iv) Business or Special for recreation, community facility, old age home, guest house with 17 rooms and above or special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Business.</p> <p>(v) Industrial and Light Industrial or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Industrial and Light Industrial.</p> <p>(vi) Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural.</p> <p>(vii) Special for storage, cell phone mast or creche.</p> <p>(viii) Special for hospital</p> <p>(ix) Special for guest house with up to 16 rooms.</p> <p>(x) Special for primary or secondary school</p> <p>(xi) Special for church or place of worship</p> <p>(xii) Any other use not referred to in (i) to (xi) above</p>	1 unit per phase : 1,00	9 units per phase : 0,46	2 units per phase : 0,72	10 units per phase : 0,45	3 units per phase : 0,62	15 units per phase : 0,42	4 units per phase : 0,57	20 units per phase : 0,40	5 units per phase : 0,53	30 units per phase : 0,38	6 units per phase : 0,50	40 units per phase : 0,37	7 units per phase : 0,48	50 units per phase : 0,36	8 units per phase : 0,47	100 units and more per phase: 0,34	<p>D.3 (b) or as calculated for Residential 2, whichever is the lowest.</p> <p>8,0 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area</p> <p>4 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area</p> <p>13,8 kVA per erf</p> <p>13,8 kVA per erf</p> <p>5 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area</p> <p>41,57 kVA per erf</p> <p>2.5 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area</p> <p>13.8 kVA per erf</p> <p>0 kVA per erf</p>
1 unit per phase : 1,00	9 units per phase : 0,46																
2 units per phase : 0,72	10 units per phase : 0,45																
3 units per phase : 0,62	15 units per phase : 0,42																
4 units per phase : 0,57	20 units per phase : 0,40																
5 units per phase : 0,53	30 units per phase : 0,38																
6 units per phase : 0,50	40 units per phase : 0,37																
7 units per phase : 0,48	50 units per phase : 0,36																
8 units per phase : 0,47	100 units and more per phase: 0,34																
<p>1.2 Area factor (C)</p> <p>The Area factor is determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and is indicative of the geographical load factor of the user area. The area factors are as follows:</p> <p>(i) For use in network designs for township development, scheme amendment and connection upgrading</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Geographical load factor (ADMD)</td> <td>Area factor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9 kVA ADMD (very high residential)</td> <td>0,6522</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7 kVA ADMD (high residential)</td> <td>0,5072</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 kVA ADMD (standard residential)</td> <td>0,3623</td> </tr> </table>	Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor	9 kVA ADMD (very high residential)	0,6522	7 kVA ADMD (high residential)	0,5072	5 kVA ADMD (standard residential)	0,3623									
Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor																
9 kVA ADMD (very high residential)	0,6522																
7 kVA ADMD (high residential)	0,5072																
5 kVA ADMD (standard residential)	0,3623																

		With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
3,5 kVA ADMD (low cost housing)	0,2536	
2 kVA ADMD (electricity for all)	0,1449	
All other areas and all non residential applications	1,0000	
(ii) Only for use in network designs for township development		
Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor	
18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80A three-phase	1,3043	
15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60A three-phase	1,0869	
12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40A three-phase	0,8696	
2. Quota charges		
2.1 General		
<p>The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electrically developed areas within the Tshwane electricity supply area.</p> <p>Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or groups of premises or where an existing consumer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the Municipality that is not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I must be paid by the developer/consumer as external engineering services.</p> <p>The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully installed, the developer must compensate the Municipality for the difference between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This is deemed to be contributions for external engineering services.</p> <p>The existing quota of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above.</p> <p>The developer is refunded a pro rata portion of the low-voltage or medium-voltage system installed by him or her.</p>		
2.2 Determining charges		
<p>The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows:</p> $Q = [(D_n - D_e) C] X$ <p>Where Q = Quota charge payable in rand D_n = Sum of new development property ADMDs in kVA D_e = Sum of existing development property ADMDs in kVA C = Area Factor as indicated in 1.2 above X = Contribution per kVA at connection level as indicated in 2.3 below</p>		
2.3 Contributions		
<p>The quota charges must be such as to cover the capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Municipality in supplying the distribution and/or reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per</p>		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
<p>kVA at the different connection levels are as follows:</p>	
<p>(i) Low-voltage connections</p>	
(a) For connections made at an existing metering cubicle, per kVA	R2 568,00
(b) For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA	R2 354,00
(c) For connections made to the low voltage busbars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/415V transformer on rural lines, per kVA	R2 300,50
<p>(ii) Medium-voltage connections</p>	
<p>For connections made at the 11kV distribution network, per kVA:</p>	
(a) Taken from the 11kV distribution network, per kVA	R1 926,00
(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a satellite or 132kV substation, per kVA	R1 819,00
<p>(iii) High Voltage Connections</p>	
(a) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer adds a full bay including transformer(s) (transformer B or C) on the existing primary substation.	R214,00
(b) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer reconfigures the existing primary substation from a 100% back-up to an ARBC system.	R160,50
(c) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a new non firm primary substation including transformer(s) with no primary line (CoT pay for back-up TRF).	R74,90
(d) Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a non firm primary substation including transformer(s) and 4km primary overhead line and CoT pay for back-up transformer.	R18,20
<p>Conditions will apply for a High Voltage Connection</p>	
<p>Note:</p>	
<p>In instances where township owners/developers have already paid a quota charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his or her authorized representative exceeds the allocated quota which has already been paid for. The notified maximum demand will then become the AMD of the erf, after payment, calculated at the applicable connection level, has been received.</p>	
<p>3. Fixed charges</p>	
<p>3.1 Premises with improvements</p>	
<p>The scales of the tariff for the Supply of Electricity, as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electricity development areas within the municipal boundaries.</p>	
<p>Should the calculated fixed demand charge or the average of the demand charge during the preceding twelve months for premises with improvements be less than the fixed charge applicable to those specific premises without improvements, the fixed charge as applicable to the premises without improvements will be charged, provided that the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, at his own discretion, may allow a deduction on the charge.</p>	
<p>Should a consumer, where a minimum demand charge is applicable as detailed in</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
<p>the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, install the necessary Power Factor correction equipment to improve the Power Factor of the premises, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his own discretion, waive the enforcement of the previous minimum demand charge for a period of time to enable the consumer to prove that the equipment is able to maintain the new, more efficient demand charge.</p>	
<p>3.2 Premises without improvements</p> <p>A charge of basic cost for each registered erf, which in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, can be connected to the Municipality's supply mains, but has not yet been connected, is payable by the owner, provided that premises which have been provided with only a builder's connection are deemed to be not connected.</p> <p>The fixed charges are calculated as shown below:</p>	
<p>(i) For all residential premises, per month</p>	R77,00
<p>(ii) For erven zoned Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined (used for a specific use that, in the opinion of the Strategic Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential) where not all of the approved dwellings have been developed, the developer and/or the owner who has the right to develop the township area is liable for the fixed charges of the dwellings that have not been erected, per dwelling-unit per month</p>	R77,00
<p>(iii) For all other uses, except those specifically mentioned below, based on the zoned maximum demand (ZMD), provided that the floor space ratio used for calculation purposes does not exceed 0,6; an amount per month per kVA</p>	R18,20
<p>(iv) For erven which are municipal property</p>	No charge
<p>(v) For Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural, including premises situated in Klerksoord, an amount per month</p>	R128,40
<p>(vi) For any other use not referred to in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above per erf per month</p>	R374,50
<p>3.3 Premises outside the municipal boundaries</p> <p>Unless otherwise agreed on between the Municipality and a developer and/or owner of a township area, fixed charges are also payable in respect of premises situated outside the municipal boundaries, but inside the Municipality's electricity supply area. The authorized maximum demand for such premises shall be as shown above.</p>	
<p>B. GENERAL CHARGES</p>	
<p>1. Metered Connection fees</p>	
<p>1.1 The Municipality will provide the following standard connections between its mains and the electrical installation of proclaimed premises, provided that non-split prepaid metering will only be installed with the approval of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. Only one such connection will normally be provided to any single premises, provided that, in the case of second dwelling-units within legally established townships or farms and agricultural holdings receiving an electricity supply at low voltage and in cases where consideration of distance or voltage drop is such that in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, additional connections are justified, such additional connections may be provided to the following:</p>	
<p>(i) To a private house receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection with conventional metering or prepaid metering. (Traditional overhead roof connections with service conductors are no longer available as standard new connections.)</p>	
<p>(ii) To an informal residential structure receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
<p>phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection with prepaid metering</p> <p>(iii) To any other premises receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection.</p> <p>1.2 Where the nearest connecting point for the proclaimed premises is further than 100m from the Municipality's network, the connecting point for the consumer is, in respect of costing for it, deemed to be no further than 100m.</p> <p>1.3 Fees in respect of connections are payable strictly in advance.</p> <p>1.4 In the case of an amendment to the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, a consumer may request the Municipality not more than once a year to alter the applicable tariff to his or her premises.</p> <p>1.5 Where the owner/developer of premises makes provision for a substation building for the Municipality, which is needed to provide the premises and adjacent premises with a supply, the owner/developer of the premises must pay the full connection fees, provided that the owner/developer is reimbursed in the next financial year at a cost, rand per m²</p> <p>1.6 In the case of a standard low-voltage cable connection to premises, the owner or consumer must provide an approved conduit or trench and an approved underground electrical cable with communication cores, as specified in the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and/or by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, over the entire route across his or her property.</p> <p>1.7 For all connections, excluding those referred to in item B1.8 below, the actual cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection cost, provided that the cost for peri-urban consumers is calculated for a connection from a low-voltage supply point.</p> <p>1.8 For all connections and services, indicated below as items B1.9.1 to B1.9.8, the average cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection fee.</p> <p>1.9 Subject to the terms as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, the following standard connections will be provided by the Municipality:</p> <p>1.9.1 Cable reticulated single-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed).</p> <p>(a) Credit metering</p> <p>(b) Prepaid metering (Price includes 100 kWh units)</p> <p>1.9.2 Cable reticulated three-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed).</p> <p>(a) Credit metering – energy only</p> <p>(b) Prepaid metering</p> <p>1.9.3 All three-phase, Maximum demand (Low voltage and Medium voltage) connections that require only placement of a meter (credit metering)</p> <p>1.9.4 Cable connection to premises where the required cable must be laid from the existing network to provide the premises with a supply, provided that where the cable length exceeds 40 meters the complete connection will be estimated and be payable. Provided further that if the required meter box serves more than three consumers, the case will be referred to the sub-section Town Development (The Municipality provides the meter box as required by the Executive Director: Energy</p>	<p>R3 500,00/m²</p> <p>R1 070,00</p> <p>R1 605,00</p> <p>R1 551,50</p> <p>R3 317,00</p> <p>R6 099,00</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
and Electricity, in the street reserve):	
(a) Single-phase, credit or prepaid metering	R10 807,00
(b) Three-phase, up to and including 80 amperes per phase Credit metering and prepaid metering.	R19 260,00
1.9.5 Single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection (maximum 60 amperes with prepaid metering). The connection will in all cases be made from the Municipality's connection point to the nearest corner of the dwelling, provided that this connection will only be available for informal and low-cost housing where approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.	
(a) First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Municipality	R2 889,00
(b) First connection to premises with ready board not supplied by Municipality	R2 568,00
(c) Transfer of a connection to a completed top-structure (provided that the owner executes the trenching where necessary)	R1 337,50
1.9.6 Temporary connections for builders:	
(a) If the final connection point is used or, alternatively, where the builder provides all connection material needed for connection to the closest supply point	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
(b) Temporary overhead connections for builders in overhead reticulated areas:	
(i) Single-phase connection: (maximum 80 amperes)	R4 173,00
(ii) Three-phase connection: (maximum 80 amperes per phase)	R6 741,00
1.9.7 Connections to illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths (maximum 5 amperes). Contractor provides cabling and trenching as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.	R1 177,00
1.9.8 Lifeline connections to premises (maximum 20 amperes). Restricted to informal and RDP houses only.	
The meter is pre-programmed with the following units:	100 kWh
(a) First connection to premises without ready board supplied by Municipality.	R0,00
Should the ready board of the Municipality not be used, the Municipality must be in possession of a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in Regulation 3(1) of the Electrical Installation Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)) for the specific premises before the connection will be made.	
(b) First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Municipality.	R0,00
(c) Second connection to premises where metering devices have been removed and cannot be accounted for.	R0,00
(d) Second connection to premises where metering devices burned and/or stolen.	R0,00
1.10 General services rendered at the request of a consumer within and outside the municipal boundary. Fees to be paid in advance	
1.10.1 Replacement of an existing single or three-phase overhead connection with a single or three-phase cable connection from overhead mains up to the erf boundary, at the request of the consumer:	
(a) If existing metering is retained, provided it is credit meter (subsidised: actual cost R8 500,00)	R 5 350,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
(b) If existing metering is replaced with a split-type prepaid meter (subsidised: actual cost R9 500,00)	R4 601,00
(c) Where a new application for a new electrical connection is received after a building has been demolished and the previous connection has been completely removed (The Municipality provides the meter box and meter in the street reserve, a cable to every associated erf boundary and the connections in the meter box as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.)	As per appropriate new connection
1.10.2 Moving of an existing cable connection from a meter box affixed to the dwelling-unit, or from a meter box on the erf, which box is considered to be dangerous in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), to a boundary meter box (The Municipality provides only the meter box in the street reserve and move the existing meters and the meter connections to the new meter box.)	R2 140,00
1.10.3 Replacement of an existing credit meter with a prepaid meter (retrofit) provided there is an existing boundary meter box; if not, a pole mounted meter box will be placed.	
(a) Split type single-phase prepaid meter (actual cost R2 610,53: subsidized)	R1 444,50
(b) If a boundary meter box must be placed, the cost as per 1.10.2 will be applicable plus the subsidized cost as per 1.10.3 (a)	R3 584,50
(c) Replacement of existing three phase credit meter with a three phase prepaid meter (Retrofit).	R4 173,00
1.10.4 Relocation of the Municipality's bulk metering point provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box	
(a) Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable.	R1 979,50
(b) Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable (actual cost R7 700,00: subsidized)	R2 300,50
1.10.5 Provision of a bulk metering point on request of the owner/consumer to accommodate sub-metering, provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box.	
(a) Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable (actual cost R3 900,00: subsidized)	R3 531,00
(b) Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable (actual cost R9 800,00: subsidized)	R4 601,00
1.10.6 Upgrading of a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, is applicable	
(a) From 20 amperes to 40 amperes	R695,50
(b) From 40 amperes to 60 amperes	R695,50
(c) From 20 amperes to 60 amperes	R1 337,50
1.10.7 Upgrading of a 10A lifeline connection to a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current lifeline energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, will still be applicable	
(a) From 10 amperes to 20 amperes	R0,00
(b) From 10 amperes to 40 amperes	R642,00
(c) From 10 amperes to 60 amperes	R1 070,00
1.10.8 Any downgrade of an existing standard service which only require changing of meters.	R1 016,50
1.10.9 Where the consumer requests the restoration of a previously down-graded service (single-phase back to three-phase) and it can be restored to its previous state without providing new cables and a new meter box	R2 033,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
Where the down-graded service cannot be restored to its previous state by only replacing the meters, the cost will be that of the applicable standard new connection.	
1.10.10 Replacement of a stolen or damaged prepaid meter keypad:	
(a) Pilot-wire split prepaid meter	Free
(b) Split-PLC prepaid meter (including batteries)	Free
1.10.11 Relocation of electrical services at the request of a consumer:	
(a) Relocation of meter boxes up to 4-way meter boxes	R6 848,00
(b) Relocation of 6 way up to 12-way meter boxes	R17 013,00
(c) Relocation of a street pole within an overhead reticulated area:	
(i) An intermediate pole	R7 008,50
(ii) A service pole (cut in)	R10 004,50
(d) Relocation of a street lamp-post within a cable-reticulated area:	
(i) All street lamp-posts except post-top	R5 189,50
(ii) A single post-top (maximum 4m)	R4 761,50
1.10.12 Installation of security lights for public parks for the safety of the public, provided that an existing overhead network is available. If not, the installation cost will be estimated.	
Installation cost per 250W security light	R 1 551,50
2. Non- metered connections	
2.1 Where the Municipality, at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, makes temporary non-metered connection points available to consumers, the following connection fee applies (plus an additional amount for electricity consumption as set out in item (iii) below): Temporary non-metered connections will be made available for a maximum of 60 days.	
(i) Connections within and outside the municipal boundaries	
(a) Single-phase connection (maximum 80 amperes)	R5 457,00
(b) Single-phase connection to polling premises, per connection	R1 391,00
(c) Installation of temporary funeral lights at the request of a consumer, provided that existing structures are available to erect the lights, provided further that a maximum of three lights are installed per request and the consumption is calculated for two nights, twelve hours per night (if no structures are available to erect the lights, the cost is estimated and will be payable).	R1 016,50
(d) Where a consumer requires a temporary connection of a type not referred to in this Tariff and the provision of the connection is approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, the full cost of such a temporary connection will be estimated and will be payable.	Estimated
(i) The connections referred to in 2.1 are made available free of charge for official municipal and departmental functions.	Free of charge
(ii) In instances where electricity is temporary supplied at low voltage and where permanent non-metered connections are revealed by means of investigation, and it proves impractical to meter the consumption, the consumption will be estimated according to the rating of the installed apparatus and the hours of use, and the following charges are payable:	
(a) A pre-payable amount consisting of an energy charge per kWh, subject to a minimum charge	R2,00
(b) The pre-payable amount is subject to a minimum charge of	R235,40

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
<p>2.2 Where the Municipality has at its disposal permanently installed non-metered connection points, these points can be made available to temporary consumers, and the following charges are payable:</p> <p>(i) A fixed cost is payable for each of the power points in item B2.2(ii):</p> <p>(ii) A fixed cost per day for electricity consumption based on the demand available at the specific power point:</p> <p>(a) Wierda Park Trimpark (60A three-phase with 6 single-phase socket outlets):</p> <p>(b) 15A connection at Church Square:</p>	<p>R321,00</p> <p>R214,00</p> <p>R160,50</p>
<p>3. Illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths equipped with lighting (maximum 200W)</p> <p>Consumption based on 12 hours per day per sign/hoarding/ telephone booth, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption per sign/hoarding/ telephone booth is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year:</p>	<p>R856,00</p>
<p>4. Security lights for public parks, mounted onto existing lamp-posts (maximum 250W per light)</p> <p>Consumption based on 12 hours per day per security light, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year: per light per year or part of a year.</p>	<p>R695,50</p>
<p>5. Fees applicable to reselling of electricity</p> <p>Fee chargeable by the reseller of electricity to recover his or her cost.</p>	<p>As per agreement between the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity and the reseller, per specific connection</p>
<p>6. Fees applicable for sending of SMS to the consumers.</p> <p>A fee chargeable for an SMS sent to customers to warn them that their power will be cut off, unless a certain amount of money is paid by a certain date.</p>	<p>R2,00</p>
<p>C. SUNDRY SERVICES</p>	
<p>1. Fees for discontinuing and reconnecting the supply</p>	
<p>1.1 For discontinuing the supply when the premises change ownership and for discontinuing temporarily at the request of the consumer, provided that the terminal conductors have not been removed, provided further that the reconnection of such supply is also free of charge:</p>	<p>Free of charge</p>
<p>1.2 For discontinuing the supply where the terminal conductors of an overhead roof connection are temporarily removed and re-connected thereafter, at the request of the consumer</p>	<p>R1 123,50</p>
<p>1.3 Where an existing overhead roof-connection has to be removed due to roof construction alterations, the overhead roof-connection will not be restored after completion of the alterations, but the consumer will be obliged to take the applicable underground cable connection</p>	<p>Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8</p>
<p>1.4 For sending, as part of the rates account, information of the tenant's account, which is in arrears, to the owner of the property when deemed necessary by the Municipality</p>	<p>R32,10</p>
<p>1.5 For replacing the meter where the meter seals have been broken (the fees will be</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
levied on a subsequent account)	
(i) Broken seals reported by a new owner	No charge
(ii) Broken seals found by the Municipality	R294,25
1.6 For the physical delivery of a notice that fees are payable to the Municipality or a notice of non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account), per notice	R128,40
1.7 For discontinuing the supply to an electrical installation owing to non-payment of accounts or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations, provided that the reconnection of the supply will be free of charge.	
(i) Residential premises	R535,00
(ii) Industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings	R535,00
1.8 For repeated unlawful reconnections to or tampering with the electrical installation, or continued non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations after a temporary discontinuance referred to in item 1.5 above, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his discretion, determine that –	
(i) the meter be moved to the boundary of the premises or that a prepaid meter be installed, where possible	Applicable amount set out in B1.7 or B1.8
(ii) a fee be levied on a subsequent account	R695,50
1.9 For permanently removing the connection to a stand where it is found that the electrical installation is still being tampered with or is unlawfully reconnected, or where non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity or By-laws Regulations still occurs after any of the actions in item 1.5 or 1.6 above had been taken (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account)	R2 140,00
If the consumer wants to restore the removed connection, a new connection must be applied for provided that no docket has been opened/pending and that all fees and penalties are paid or necessary arrangements have been made. A new reconnection fee must be paid over and above the levy for permanently removing a connection (RIP) before reconnection can be effected.	Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
2. Fees where a consumer queries the validity of a credit control action against him or her in terms of credit control, revenue protection or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations.	
Where a consumer queries the validity of an action against him or her, the consumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee is only refunded to the consumer if his or her query is proved to be sustainable (paid on a next account)	R642,00
3. Fees for prepaid meter sundries	
(a) Replacement of identification card	R53,50
(b) Issuing of prepaid metering tokens for sub-metered consumers, per token	R5,00
4. Fees for furnishing of electrical information by means of programmable electronic meters or programmable data loggers, per study case	R2 033,00
5. Fees for repairing defects for which a consumer is responsible and fees for medium-voltage switching work requested by a consumer	
When the Electricity Department is called upon to attend to a failure of supply and when such failure of supply is found to be due to a fault on the consumer's installation, or due to faulty operation of apparatus used in connection therewith or if it is found that the current rating of the consumer's main incoming circuit breaker equals or exceeds the current rating of the Municipality's circuit breaker (or to execute medium voltage switching work at the request of the consumer), the consumer must pay a fee for each such attendance, which will be determined	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
<p>as the cost incurred by the Electricity Department in attending to such failure (or switching work) and this cost will be added to a next account (partially subsidized).</p> <p>(i) If a defect is repaired or switching is performed during office hours:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">i Without fuses</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ii Additional per fuse</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">i Without fuses</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ii Additional per fuse</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)</p> <p>(ii) If a defect is repaired or switching is performed after hours:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">i Without fuses</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ii Additional per fuse</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">i Without fuses</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ii Additional per fuse</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.)</p>	<p>R1 016,50</p> <p>R160,50</p> <p>R1 016,50</p> <p>R535,00</p> <p>R1 177,00</p> <p>R160,50</p> <p>R1 230,50</p> <p>R535,00</p>
<p>6. Fees for special meter reading</p> <p>The consumer's meter will be read, as closely as reasonably possible, at intervals of one month.</p> <p>If a consumer requires his or her electricity meter to be read at any time other than the appointed date, the electricity meter will be read separately, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) Low-voltage consumer</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(b) Medium/high-voltage consumer</p>	<p>R267,50</p> <p>R481,50</p>
<p>7. Fees for testing</p> <p>7.1 If a consumer has reason to believe that an electricity meter is out of order or is registering incorrectly, the meter will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance, which amount will be refunded on a following account if the meter is found to be registering more than 5% fast or slow, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws: No refund will be made if the meter seals are broken or tampering with the meter occurred.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) Single-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(b) Three-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters)</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(c) Demand metering</p> <p>7.2 If a consumer has reason to believe that the electricity consumption is not correct due to an installation error, the connection will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance for the conducting of the test, which amount will be refunded on a subsequent account if the Municipality's connection is found to be incorrect, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws.</p> <p>7.3 To trace the cable route of a consumer's supply, per case</p> <p>7.4 To identify a low- or high-voltage cable for a consumer, per case:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) During office hours</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(b) After hours</p> <p>7.5 To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's low-voltage supply, per case:</p>	<p>R695,50</p> <p>R909,50</p> <p>R1 016,50</p> <p>R695,50</p> <p>R2 354,00</p> <p>R2 247,00</p> <p>R2 782,00</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
(a) During office hours	R1 498,00
(b) After hours	R2 033,00
7.6 To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's high-voltage supply, per case:	
(a) During office hours	R3 959,00
(b) After hours	R5 778,00
8. Fees for inspection, testing and commissioning of installations, substations, switch rooms and street lights	
8.1 On receipt of a notice in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws that an installation, a substation, a switch room or any extension to an installation or street light has been completed and is ready for inspection and testing, such inspection and test will be carried out free of charge.	Free of charge
8.2 If the installation, substation, switch room or street light is found to be incomplete or defective or fails in any way to comply with the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, the Municipality will not connect the installation, or approve the substation, switch room or street light until such defect or failure has been remedied by the contractor and a further inspection and test carried out. A pre-payable amount will be charged as follows:	
(a) For each such additional, per mini-sub area inspection and/or test	R1 450,00
8.3 For the inspection of an electrical installation on the premises to verify a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in SANS 10142-1) an amount per hour, provided that the minimum charged will be one hour.	R500,00
9. Deposits	
9.1 The minimum amount to be deposited by a consumer with the Municipality in respect of electricity consumption in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, which amount in cases where a water deposit is also payable, will include such water deposit.	
(a) For single-phase residential consumers (the amount comprises an electricity deposit of R560,00 plus a water deposit of R320,00).	R880,00
(b) For all other consumers the deposit will be calculated on the estimated consumption for two months.	
9.2 The deposit stated in item 9.1 above will initially be used for any new connection, including a connection for temporary occupation. Once three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly electricity and water consumption.	
9.3 Where any deposit amounts to more than R22 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his own discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount.	R22 000,00
9.4 The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the electricity supply has to be disconnected due to non-payment. If such recalculations should take place it would be done in accordance with items 9.1 to 9.3 above.	
9.5 No deposits for electrical power consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of prepaid metering.	
10. Other special services	
(a) For any work which the Municipality may undertake at the request of a consumer or other body and for which no charge has been determined in this Tariff document, the charge will be the cost to the Municipality of all actual expenses, including material, labour, supervision, transport, the use of plant and equipment, plus a surcharge of 13% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and administration.	
(b) Successful applications for new connections will depend on the ability of	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
developer to proof that energy efficiency measures for development were implemented. The requirements for this energy efficiency will be as published by DME as part of the Power Conservation Programme.	

D. GLOSSARY AND INTERPRETATIONS

1. Glossary

- (i) "after-diversity maximum demand" (ADMD) means the calculated kVA value, allowing for the time difference between the individual maximum demands of all the consumers fed from the same supply point.
- (ii) "authorized maximum demand" (AMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises upon either township establishment, any scheme amendment and/or increase in the supply.
- (iii) "area factor" means the factor determined by the social standing and/or capability of the group of consumers to consume more or less power than the average, depending on the amount of funds available to pay for the purchase of electricity. This depicts the probability of higher/lower than average electricity consumption and has absolutely nothing to do with the diversity factor.
- (iv) "diversity factor" means the probability that all connected consumers will draw maximum current at the same time and is a figure between 0 and 1. Zero (0) means that there is no such chance and 1 means that the chances are 100% that it would happen.
- (v) "fixed charge" means any monthly amount calculated to cover the annual costs in respect of capital expenditure and the maintenance of equipment installed on the premises by the Municipality.
- (vi) "lifeline" means a largely subsidized single-phase first connection with prepaid metering up to a maximum of 20 ampere and is available for informal and low-cost housing only, provided that the current energy tariff set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I is applicable.
- (vii) "low voltage", in terms of Government Notice 2665 of 16 November 1990, means 230V nominal in the case of a single-phase supply or 230/400V nominal in the case of a three-phase supply.
- (viii) "medium voltage" means more than 400V but not more than 11 000V.
- (ix) "metering point" means the point at which the consumer's consumption of electricity is metered and which may be at the point of supply or at any other point on the distribution system of the service authority or the electrical installation of the consumer, as specified by the Engineer, provided that it meters all of, and only, the consumer's consumption of electricity.
- (x) "per month" means per month or part of a month.
- (xi) "potential dwelling-units" means the maximum permissible number of dwelling-units which may be erected on premises according to the Town-planning Scheme.
- (xii) "set of metering equipment" means the minimum number of meters necessary for measuring the supply under any one scale of the Tariff and on the basis of one connection to the premises.
- (xiii) "zoned maximum demand" (ZMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises on township establishment.
- (xiv) "proclaimed premises" means a premises acknowledged as a town erf by the registrar of deeds or the Municipality and excludes agricultural holdings and farmland.

2. Interpretations

- (i) Any premises outside a township in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of the location and extent of such premises and the purpose for which the premises are used, of the opinion that the premises should be deemed to be part of such township are deemed to be part of such township.
- (ii) Any piece of land divided into or laid out or developed as sited for residential or business purposes in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of such division, lay-out or development, of the opinion that it should be deemed to be an approved township is deemed as such.
- (iii) The electricity consumption for a temporary builder's connection, single- or three- phase, except in cases where the size of the connection requires a low-voltage demand connection or 11kV

connection, is charged according to the applicable non-domestic tariff scales.

- (iv) After the consumer's contractor has completed the SANS approved cable joint between the Municipality's cable and the consumer's cable, in cable-reticulated areas, the cable joint becomes the responsibility of the consumer.
- (v) Consumption measured by service metering under Domestic Bulk Supply, as set out in terms of PART I of the Tariff, does not qualify for free electricity.
- (vi) Guidelines for connection sizes, subject to availability of network capacity and network configuration:

Tariff Scale	Credit metering		Prepaid metering	
	Min. kVA	Max. kVA	Min. kVA	Max. kVA
(i) Lifeline	N/A	N/A	-	4,6
(ii) Domestic & Farm-scale single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(iii) Domestic & Farm scale three-phase	-	55,4	-	55,4
(iv) Non-domestic single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(v) Non-domestic three-phase	-	103,9	-	55,4
(vi) Low Voltage (400V) three-phase	50	500		
(vii) 11kV Supply	200	10 000		
(viii) 132kV Supply	10 000	30 000		
(ix) 275kV Supply	30 000	-		

Notes:

The Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I and Part II must be read in conjunction with and forms part of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws, conditions of supply and statutory Regulations.

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), is levied on the above charges.

SCHEDULE 3

SUPPLY OF WATER TARIFF

PART I

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
A. CHARGES FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER	
For indigent consumers officially registered at the CoT the first 12 kℓ of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.	
1. SCALE A: AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES EXCLUDING CONSUMERS UNDER SCALE C	
The following tariffs are applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:	
(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:	
	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	6,19
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	8,84
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,61
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	13,43
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	15,35
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	16,59
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	17,75
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	19,01
Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007)	
(b) The application of this tariff is subject to it that -	
(i) the connecting pipe is not more than 20mm in diameter; and	
(ii) the water is fed from the pipe to a reservoir with a capacity of not less than 2,27 kℓ, and that it is equipped	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014																														
<p style="text-align: center;">with a float valve: Provided that where special circumstances justify it, the CoT may deviate from the above conditions.</p> <p>2. SCALE B: SINGLE DWELLING-HOUSES (metered separately by the CoT and excluding dwelling-houses from which an unregistered business is run)</p> <p>This scale is applicable to conventional metering, pre-paid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing.</p> <p>(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;"></td> <td style="width: 85%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">Per kℓ</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(i)</td> <td>0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6,19</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii)</td> <td>7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">8,84</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(iii)</td> <td>13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">11,61</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(iv)</td> <td>19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">13,43</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(v)</td> <td>25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">15,35</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(vi)</td> <td>31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">16,59</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(vii)</td> <td>43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">17,75</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(viii)</td> <td>More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">19,01</td> </tr> </table> <p>Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%. (only valid until 30.06.2007)</p> <p>Provided further that in the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) be increase by 100%.</p>			Per kℓ			R	(i)	0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	6,19	(ii)	7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	8,84	(iii)	13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,61	(iv)	19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	13,43	(v)	25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	15,35	(vi)	31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	16,59	(vii)	43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	17,75	(viii)	More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	19,01	
		Per kℓ																													
		R																													
(i)	0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	6,19																													
(ii)	7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	8,84																													
(iii)	13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,61																													
(iv)	19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	13,43																													
(v)	25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	15,35																													
(vi)	31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	16,59																													
(vii)	43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	17,75																													
(viii)	More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	19,01																													
<p>3. SCALE C: FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality)</p> <p>This scale is also applicable to blocks of flats where businesses are run on the ground floor of the same building.</p> <p>(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading will be as follows:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;"></td> <td style="width: 85%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">Per kℓ</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(i)</td> <td>0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day), per flat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6,19</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii)</td> <td>7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">8,84</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(iii)</td> <td>13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">11,61</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(iv)</td> <td>19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">13,43</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(v)</td> <td>25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">15,35</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(vi)</td> <td>31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">16,59</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(vii)</td> <td>43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">17,75</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(viii)</td> <td>More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat</td> <td style="text-align: right;">19,01</td> </tr> </table> <p>Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%. (only valid until 30.06.2007)</p>			Per kℓ			R	(i)	0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day), per flat	6,19	(ii)	7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	8,84	(iii)	13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	11,61	(iv)	19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	13,43	(v)	25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	15,35	(vi)	31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	16,59	(vii)	43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	17,75	(viii)	More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	19,01	
		Per kℓ																													
		R																													
(i)	0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day), per flat	6,19																													
(ii)	7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	8,84																													
(iii)	13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	11,61																													
(iv)	19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	13,43																													
(v)	25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	15,35																													
(vi)	31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	16,59																													
(vii)	43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	17,75																													
(viii)	More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	19,01																													
<p>4. SCALE D: ALL CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER SCALE A, B, C AND E</p> <p>(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;"></td> <td style="width: 85%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">Per kℓ</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(i)</td> <td>0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">13,08</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii)</td> <td>10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">12,42</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(iii)</td> <td>More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: right;">11,57</td> </tr> </table> <p>5. SCALE E: HOMES FOR THE AGED AND RETIREMENT CENTRES</p>			Per kℓ			R	(i)	0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	13,08	(ii)	10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	12,42	(iii)	More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,57																
		Per kℓ																													
		R																													
(i)	0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	13,08																													
(ii)	10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	12,42																													
(iii)	More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,57																													

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
<p>(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:</p> <p>(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period</p> <p>(ii) The remaining water consumption</p> <p>Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%.</p> <p>Application may be made to the Water and Sanitation Division to rate the premises primarily used for housing for the aged in accordance with Scale C or Scale E.</p>	<p>Per kℓ R 0,00 12,24</p>
<p>6. BULK WATER SUPPLY TO OTHER MUNICIPALITIES</p> <p>(a) A quantity charge for water supplied since the previous meter reading</p>	<p>Per kℓ R 6.08</p>
<p>7. WATER LOSS OWING TO DAMAGE TO THE CoT's WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATIONS</p> <p>Amount payable for water loss owing to damaged pipes (nominal diameters):</p> <p>(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less</p> <p>(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm</p> <p>(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm</p> <p>(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm</p> <p>(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm</p> <p>(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm</p>	<p>R 900,00 1 950,00 8 650,00 22 000,00 37 000,00 50 000,00</p>
<p>8. REPAIR CHARGES OF DAMAGE TO CoT's WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATION BY OTHER PEOPLE</p> <p>Nominal pipe diameters:</p> <p>(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less</p> <p>(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm</p> <p>(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm</p> <p>(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm</p> <p>(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm</p> <p>(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm</p>	<p>1 750,00 2 500,00 5 000,00 12 000,00 15 000,00 20 000,00</p>
<p>9. TARIFF FOR UNAUTHORISED WATER CONSUMPTION</p> <p>9.1 Amount payable for water consumption obtained through illegal water consumption. (Once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised.)</p> <p>Nominal diameter of connection:</p> <p>(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less</p> <p>(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm</p> <p>(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws)</p> <p>9.2 The quantity charged for the water used for partly or completed constructions of:</p>	<p>4 269,60 14 322,00 47 414,50</p>

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
(a) Domestic houses, single story (b) Domestic houses, double story (c) Other buildings (d) Groundwork's including boundary walls (e) Roads, paved areas, services, etc (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws)	160 kℓ 360 kℓ 1 kℓ/m ² build 0,6 kℓ/m ² of stand area 1,2 kℓ/m ² of stand area R
9.3 Amount payable for the water lost during the installation of an illegal water connection. (Once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised). Levy excludes the amount payable for the volume of water consumed during the period of the illegal connection. The volume will be determined and applied retrospectively. Nominal diameter of connection: (a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less (b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm (c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water-supply By-laws)	860,00 2 240,00 16 950,00
10. TARIFF FOR UNNECESSARY CUSTOMER COMPLAINT INVESTIGATIONS	
Cost per hour or part there-off to conduct a Customer Complaint Investigations related to water supply which primarily stems from invoicing problems. These may range from meters that have been swapped around on accounts, levies for un-authorized consumption, accounts with high water consumption, incorrect meter detail on system etc.	334,00
11. WATER USED FOR FIRE-FIGHTING	
The quantity charge for water used to fight fires: - per kℓ	12,99
B. CHARGES FOR CONNECTING THE WATER SUPPLY	
The following fees are payable for supplying and laying connecting pipes and for the installation of water meters, not more than 10 m from the nearest connection point.	
1. METERED CONNECTIONS	
(a) All water connections Size of meter	Connection Fee R
(i) 15 mm (ii) 20 mm (iii) 25 mm (iv) 40 mm (v) 50 mm (vi) 80 mm (vii) 100 mm (viii) 150 mm (ix) Greater than 150 mm Cost plus 10%	1 200,00 1 600,00 2 400,00 8 340,00 12 865,00 16 000,00 23 500,00 30 620,00 R31 000,00 deposit required
(b) Pre-paid water meters: 15mm or 20mm	3 000,00
(c) Connections for special low-cost housing schemes	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	
<p>There will be no charge imposed on the beneficiary of a dwelling or erf established by means of government provided subsidy schemes for low cost housing provided that the beneficiary complies with the Provincial Housing Board requirements for low cost housing. The cost shall be included in the Developmental cost and be paid according to the tariff in the Schedule: Water Tariff: Part I: B.1. (a) (i) by the developer. The beneficiary will be responsible for entering into an agreement for the payment of services and paying a deposit as set out in G before being allowed to occupy the property unless a prepaid water meter is provided then no deposit will be required.</p>		
<p>2. DISCONTINUATION OR RESTRICTION OF THE WATER SERVICE OWING TO FAILURE OF PAYMENT OF MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT</p> <p>Amount payable for the discontinuation or restriction of water services owing to failure to pay:</p>		
		R
(a) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply to a dwelling-house (reconnecting fee included) (Level 1 & Level 2)		484,00
(b) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fee included) - Level 1 disconnection/restriction		484,00
(c) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fee included) - Level 2 disconnection/restriction		1 650,00
(d) RIP-W: Removal of water supply permanently (RIP) for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fees included):		
Size of meter		
(i) 15 mm - 50mm diameter		1 130,00
(ii) >50 mm - 80mm diameter		3 490,00
(ii) >80 mm - 150mm diameter		8 360,00
<p>3. MOVABLE WATER METERS</p> <p>Construction Connections</p> <p>The applicant must apply in writing to the Water and Sanitation Division and make it clear for what purpose and for how long the meter is required, following which the Water and Sanitation Division may approve or reject the application. The applicant must undertake, on approval of his or her application, to enter into an agreement in respect of the use of the water meter. The Chief Financial Officer will also levy a consumer deposit.</p> <p>Diameter of meter</p>		
(a) 50 mm	Connec- tion Fee	Refund- able deposit
	10 100, 00	12 000, 00
<p>4. METERED WATER CONNECTIONS FOR A SPRINKLER SYSTEM</p> <p>Diameter of pipe</p>		
80 mm nominal	Connection Fee	R
100 mm nominal		13 000,00
150 mm nominal		18 000,00
		22 000,00
<p>5. TOWNSHIP CONNECTIONS</p> <p>Connections for new townships to connect to the CoT's existing networks (maximum connecting pipe length 3 m):</p>		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
(a) Diameter of existing pipe	
Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (incl material)	8 300,00
Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including 250 mm nominal (excl material)	8 650,00
Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 355 mm nominal (excl material)	15 900,00
Larger than 355 mm nominal (excl material)	23 200,00
(b) Moving existing water (Maximum pipe length 5 m):	
Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (incl material)	8 300,00
Larger than 160mm nominal up to and including 250mm nominal	19 500,00
Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 500mm nominal (excl. material)	30 100,00
(a) Moving existing fire hydrant	
Distance smaller than 2m	7 400,00
Distance more than 2m	12 500,00
Installation of a fire hydrant	13 100,00
(b) Moving existing fire hydrant (excluding excavation and backfilling)	
Distance smaller than 2m	4 500,00
Distance more than 2m	7 500,00
Installation of a new fire hydrant	8 100,00
(c) Locating of existing services (per day)	5 000,00
6. WATER SUPPLY BY WATER TANKER WHEN AVAILABLE	R
6.1 For the volume of water delivered - per kℓ or portion thereof:	90,00
6.2 Daily hire cost of water tanker: per day or part thereof	3 500,00
C. CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TESTING OF WATER METERS	
For testing a water meter the tolerance on the indication of meters may not exceed-:	
1. 8% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of less than Qt; and	
2. 3,5% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of not less than Qt in accordance with the Trade Metrology Act, 1973 (Act 77 of 1973) and SABS 1529 (various parts)	
Testing of meter:	R
(a) 50 mm diameter and smaller	1 200,00
(b) 80 mm diameter	9 000,00
(c) 100 mm diameter	9 000,00
(d) 150 mm diameter	9 000,00
(e) 200 mm diameter	9 000,00
(f) 50 mm combination meter diameter	9 000,00
(g) 80 mm combination meter diameter	9 000,00
(h) 100 mm combination meter diameter	9 000,00
(i) 150 mm combination meter diameter	9 000,00
D. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF WATER SERVICE	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES	
1. Unit rates for water Water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area	
1.1 New Townships	
1.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	2 846,00
1.1.2 Rebate according to Policy*	285,00
1.2 All new scheme amendments	
1.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day	3 734,00
1.2.2 Rebate according to Policy* "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004.	285,00
The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation as published in July 2010."	
E. MISCELLANEOUS FEES	
1. (a) Should the water demand of an existing building change for whatever reason or if any additions or alterations to buildings on premises, excluding erven zoned Special Residential, are to be made, an assessment of the size(s) of the water connection must be done. This application must be initiated by the owner of the erf. If a larger water connection has to be provided, the owner of the erf must bear the cost. The connection fees indicated under item B.1. are applicable. In this instance the existing connection will be removed and replaced by a larger one.	
(b) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected or restricted on account of the non-payment of accounts or the non-compliance with any of the Metropolitan Municipality's water supply by-laws or regulations, the relevant tariff in B.2. is applicable before the premises may be reconnected.	
(c) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected at the request of the consumer, the consumer must pay the Metropolitan Municipality an amount equal to the actual cost.	
2. For work which the Metropolitan Municipality may undertake at the request of an owner or other body for which no charge has been fixed, the charge will be the cost to the Metropolitan Municipality of all actual expenses, including material, labour, transport, use of tools and plant, plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and supervision charges.	
3. The following charges are payable when the service is provided at the special request of the consumer:	
(a) For reading or rereading a water meter: Provided that when the electricity meter is also read at the same time, this tariff will not be applicable unless the Water and Sanitation Division determines otherwise.	R 120,00
(b) For relocating or lowering a connection with a maximum nominal diameter of 25 mm:	
(i) Maximum distance of 5 m	R 660,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
(ii) Further than 5 m	1 100,00
(c) For relocating or lowering a connection with a nominal diameter of larger than 25 mm: At cost, with a deposit of	3 850,00
(d) When the water supply to premises is permanently discontinued, the water connection is removed at the expense of the Metropolitan Municipality.	
(e) Where a consumer queries the validity of a unauthorised water consumption charge the consumer shall pay the following fee in advance; provided that this fee shall only be refunded to the consumer when his/her query proved to be sustainable, paid on the next account	550,00
F. BASIC CHARGE	
Subject to the provisions of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, as amended, the basic charge for any erf, stand, premises or other site, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential which, in the opinion of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality can be connected to the water main is the tariff per month or part of a month; provided that where such erf, stand, premises or other site is connected to the water main, Tariff Scales A, B, C, D and E will apply, excluding the tariff in terms of this paragraph, with effect from the date of connection.	120,00
G. DEPOSITS	
1. The deposit for the water consumption will be calculated as follows:	
(a) (i) For residential consumers (SCALE A and SCALE B)	320,00
(ii) For residents of subsidised low cost housing developments	90,00
(iii) All other Consumers will be calculated on the value of the estimated consumption for two months	
(b) Initially the deposit stated in (a) above shall be used for any new connection. As soon as three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit shall be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly water consumption.	
(c) Where any deposit amounts to more than R22 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his/her discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount	22 000,00
(d) The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits shall only be recalculated if the water supply should be disconnected or restricted due to non-payment. If such recalculation should take place it would be done in accordance with sub-item (b) above.	
(e) No deposit for water consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of a prepaid water meter.	

PART II

INTERPRETATIONS

"Unauthorised water consumption" means water that is not registered by the Metropolitan Municipality's water meter for any reason whatsoever (water used for fire-fighting and/or unmetered water used from the Metropolitan Municipality's system with the written consent of the Water and Sanitation Division, is deemed to be authorised water use.)

"Flat" means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

"Home for the aged and retirement centre" means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

"Special Residential" is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended or used for residential purposes by a single family.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

**SCHEDULE 4
SANITATION TARIFF
PART I**

		With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014																								
A	CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES																									
	For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 5,88 kℓ (98% of 6 kℓ) of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.																									
1.	AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES																									
	The following tariff is applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water and who discharges into the Municipality's sewer system, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:																									
	(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged																									
	(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.																									
	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">% Discharged</th> <th style="text-align: center;">R/kℓ</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">98</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4,60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">90</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6,21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">60</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">52</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8,01</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		% Discharged	R/kℓ	(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	4,60	(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	6,21	(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	8,01	(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	8,01	(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	8,01	(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	8,01	(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	8,01	
	% Discharged	R/kℓ																								
(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	4,60																								
(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	6,21																								
(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	8,01																								
(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	8,01																								
(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	8,01																								
(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	8,01																								
(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	8,01																								
	Provided that the quantity of wastewater discharged in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007).																									
	(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale A of the water tariffs.																									
2.	SINGLE DWELLING HOUSES																									
	This tariff is applicable to all consumers in a dwelling-house supplied with water and that discharge into the municipality's sewer system calculated as follows:																									
	(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged.																									
	(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.																									

		With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
	% Discharged	R/kℓ
(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	4,60
(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	6,21
(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	8,01
(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	8,01
(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	8,01
(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	8,01
(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	8,01
<p>Provided that the quantity of wastewater discharged in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007)</p> <p>Provided that in the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) be increased by 100%.</p> <p>(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale B of the water tariffs.</p>		
<p>3. FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality)</p> <p>(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged.</p> <p>(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.</p>		
	% Discharged	R/kℓ
(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	4,60
(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	6,21
(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	8,01
(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	8,01
(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	8,01
(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	8,01
(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	8,01
<p>Provided that the quantity of wastewater discharged in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007)</p> <p>(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale C of the water tariffs.</p>		
<p>4. HOMES FOR THE AGED, RETIREMENT CENTRES AND CHILDREN'S HOMES</p> <p>(a) The quantity of wastewater discharged.</p> <p>(b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.</p>		
	% Discharged	R/kℓ
(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	98	0,00
(ii) The remaining water consumption	60	8,01
<p>Provided that the quantity of wastewater discharged in (i) above be rebated at 100% (only valid until 30.06.2007)</p> <p>(c) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale E of the water tariffs.</p>		
<p>5. COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT</p> <p>(a) The quantity charge for waste water discharged</p>		
(b) The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division		8,01
<p>5. IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY</p>		

		With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL		
B. CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR NON RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES		
1. INDUSTRIAL SITES NOT DISCHARGING INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT		
(a)	The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	R/kℓ 5,13
	% Discharged 60	
(b)	The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 60% of the water supplied	
2. PARKS, PUBLIC OPEN SPACES AND BOTANICAL GARDENS		
(a)	The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	R/kℓ 5,13
	% Discharged 2	
(b)	The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 2% of the water supplied	
3. EDUCATION, PLACES OF WORSHIP AND SPORTS GROUNDS		
(a)	The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	R/kℓ 5,13
	% Discharged 45	
(b)	The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 45% of the water supplied	
4. ALL OTHER CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER ITEMS 1-4		
(a)	The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	R/kℓ 5,13
	% Discharged 80	
(b)	The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 80% of the water supplied	
5. COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT		
(a)	The quantity charge for wastewater discharged	R/kℓ 5,13
(b)	The quantity of wastewater discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division	
6. IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL		
C. SUPPLY OF PURIFIED WASTE WATER		
	The supply of purified waste water by special agreement	0,59
D. INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION AREA		
1. Normal conveyance and treatment cost		
	This cost covers the normal conveyance and treatment of wastewater, of quality equal to domestic wastewater, via a municipal sewer pipe system to a wastewater treatment plant where it is treated.	5,13
	This cost is calculated by multiplying the combined unit conveyance and treatment cost by the volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system. Industrial consumers will pay for all wastewater discharged into the system. The unit cost is the tariff for industrial consumers with a rebate of 10%.	10%
2. Extraordinary Treatment Cost		
	Where the pollution loading (quality) of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the pollution loading of normal wastewater, the specific consumer or industrialist will have to accept responsibility for the additional treatment cost	

		With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
<p>The extraordinary treatment cost is calculated as follows:</p> $T_c = Q_c \left[0,6 \frac{(COD_c - COD_d)}{1000} + 0,25 \frac{(P_c - P_d)}{1000} + 0,15 \frac{(N_c - N_d)}{1000} \right]$ <p> T_c = Extraordinary treatment cost to consumer Q_c = Wastewater volume discharged by consumer in kℓ t = Unit treatment cost of wastewater in R/kℓ COD_c = Total COD of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams/litre and is inclusive of both the biodegradable and non-biodegradable portions of the COD COD_d = Total COD of domestic wastewater in milligrams/litre P_c = Ortho-phosphate concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of phosphorus/litre P_d = Ortho-phosphate concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of phosphorus/litre N_c = Ammonia concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of nitrogen/litre N_d = Ammonia concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of nitrogen/litre </p> <p>The following are applicable:</p> <p> t = R0,94/kℓ COD_d = 710 mg/ℓ P_d = 10 mg/ℓ N_d = 25 mg/ℓ </p>		
3.	<p>Non compliance with By-law limits</p> <p>Where the pollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the limits of allowable load as prescribed in the Sanitation By-law the following formula will be applicable:</p> $T_c = Q/D.N (C_{AIP} - B_{LL}/W_{PL}) t_{nc}$ <p> T_c = Charge for Non Compliance with the By-laws Q = Monthly volume of Industrial Effluent D = Working Days in the Month N = Number of exceeding C_{AIP} = Average concentration of individual parameter which exceeds the limit B_{LL} = By-law limit W_{PL} = Water Affairs special standard limitation on the specific parameter t_{nc} = Tariff </p>	R0,65
4.	<p>Inspections</p> <p>The following inspection fees will be levied for the re-inspections of industries and new sewer connections:</p> <p>Fee per visit</p>	R358,00
E.	<p>AVAILABILITY CHARGE</p> <p>The owner of any piece of land, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential, which in the CoT's opinion can be connected to a sewer system must pay a fixed charge of</p>	R120,00
F.	<p>THE CHARGE FOR WASTE-FOOD DISPOSAL UNITS IS AS FOLLOWS:</p> <p>The CoT may permit the effluent from a waste-food disposal unit to enter the sewer system of a premises, subject to the payment of a monthly charge of</p>	R800,00 per unit
G.	<p>BLOCKAGE REMOVAL TARIFF FOR THE CoT</p> <p>In areas where the municipality's sanitation infrastructure and capacity allow it, a service is provided for removing blockages from private sewers without affecting the status quo, at the cost of the owner of the property</p>	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
For the first period of 30 minutes, or part of it For every extra period of 15 minutes, or part of it	R620,00 R220,00
In cases where a blockage complaint was lodged and a maintenance team subsequently arrives on site, but cannot gain access to the complainant's erf, a call-out charge will be levied against the complainant's account. Call out charge	 R220,00
H. FOR WORK THAT THE CoT MAY UNDERTAKE AT THE REQUEST OF THE OWNER OR OTHER BODY FOR WHICH NO CHARGE HAS BEEN FIXED, THE CHARGE WILL BE THE ACTUAL COST OF THE CoT FOR ALL EXPENSES, INCLUDING MATERIAL, LABOUR, TRANSPORT, USE OF TOOLS AND PLANT, PLUS A SURCHARGE OF 10% ON SUCH AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF OVERHEAD EXPENSES AND SUPERVISION FEES	
I. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF SANITATION SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES	
2. Unit rates for waste water Waste water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area	
2.1 New Townships	
2.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day	R5 192,00
2.1.2 Rebate according to Policy*	R520,00
2.2 All new scheme amendments	
2.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day	R6 080,00
2.2.2 Rebate according to Policy* "Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004.	R470,00
The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation dated July 2010."	
J MONITORING OF SEWERAGE PACKAGE PLANTS SERVING MORE THAN ONE STAND	
The owner will be liable for the cost for the monitoring of the operations and effluent discharged by the package plant	R/month
Package Plant type A (No larger than 250 kℓ per day design capacity)	1 826,00
Package Plant type B (no larger than 500 kℓ per day design capacity)	3 311,00
Package Plant type C (no larger than 1 000 kℓ per day design capacity))	4 059,00
Package Plant type D (no larger than 2 000 kℓ per day design capacity)	5 170,00
Effluent quality released from a package plant	
The quality of any effluent or waste water released from a Package Plant should conform to the following requirements and the necessary analysis has to be done twice monthly on a composite sample taken over a 24h period.	
Parameter	Required Standard
pH	5,5 – 7,5
Faecal Coli forms	None
Dissolved Oxygen	75% saturated
Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/ℓ	30
Permanganate value mg/ℓ	5
Conductivity mS/m	15% above intake
Suspended Solids mg/ℓ	10
Residual chlorine mg/ℓ	Nil

	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014
Free & saline ammonia mg/ℓ	1,0
Nitrates mg/ℓ	1,5
Soluble ortho phosphate mg/ℓ	1,0
It will be a requirement that the owner of the package plant analyse the effluent of the package plant at their own cost and to make the results available to the CoT on request.	
Non – compliance will result in the Council effecting corrective measures at the cost of the owner of the plant.	

**PART II
INTERPRETATIONS**

“**Flat**” means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

“**Home for the aged and retirement centre**” means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

“**Children’s home**” means a dwelling-unit occupied exclusively by orphans

“**Special Residential**” is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended of used for residential purposes by a single family

“**Parks**” means a public area where no access fee is charged and no business is run from.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

**SCHEDULE 5
WASTE SERVICES
WASTE SERVICES TARIFF**

The Municipality reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services. Only the Municipality or its authorised agent may service or remove containers owned by the Municipality.

The service per residential area or user for the removal of waste will be determined by the Municipal Manager.

Smallholdings not serviced by the Municipality may dispose their waste free of charge at landfills to a maximum of 1 000 kg per month.

Garden waste is part of the normal waste stream and the city cleansing tariff is applicable.

A daily service is compulsory in terms of the Health Act for each and every business generating food residues.

Only containers provided by the Municipality and marked as such shall be serviced by the Municipality or its authorised agent.

Consumers must pay the applicable tariff per container at the premises irrespective of the number of containers put out for removal.

The tariff for city cleansing is levied against all premises to the equivalent of the number of waste-removal service units that are provided or could be provided at the premises. These tariffs are applicable irrespective of who removes the generated waste from the premises.

Lost containers for which an affidavit is furnished, will be replaced for free. Damaged containers (including damage caused by the collection vehicles of the municipality but excluding fire/excessive heat damage) may be exchanged by the Municipality at no cost.

The applicable charge for the replacement of fire/excessive heat damaged and lost containers in the absence of an affidavit – R100 as well as the cost of the container at the same price as the contract price of the Municipality.

All vehicles of the Municipality entering and disposing waste at a landfill shall be charged with the applicable tariff.

Government hospitals, schools, orphanages and registered old age homes within the jurisdiction area of the CoT, as well as the CoT will be charged for waste removal only from date of application for tariff.

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	
	Waste Removal	City Cleansing
	Per month R	Per month R
A. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC, BUSINESS AND GARDEN WASTE		
1. Waste removed by means of containers or waste bags in all areas in the jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality. Builders rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, tiles, rocks and other material not generated in gardens or households may not be disposed in the containers. Such containers will be left unserviced. Tariff per litre per month or part of a month: Areas serviced by means of (this tariff will multiply for more services per week as well as the number of containers) - 85ℓ, 240ℓ, 1100ℓ containers and bags removed once a week –per litre 85ℓ containers removed twice a week – per litre There is no limit to the number of containers per site. The Municipality will remove garden waste contained in the Council's approved container at the applicable tariff. A discount of 30% on the waste removal tariff is applicable from date of application for security complexes if serviced by the Municipality.	0,3115 0,6230	0,3115 0,6230
B. REMOVAL OF WASTE IN BULK CONTAINERS (Containers other than 85ℓ, 240ℓ and 1100ℓ containers)		
1. Service tariff is per container per lift whether it is full or not. Containers must be available for removal within 10 workdays. This service is operated on a call-for-service basis. If a regular service is preferred, the container will be serviced whether it is full or not and the full tariff for the applicable container will apply. Tariff per cubic meter	77,88	77,88
2. If workers of the Municipality must put waste in the containers a 100% surcharge is applicable.		
3. All domestic or business waste that is compacted on site with a static compactor or equivalent (per compacted m ³).	155,64	155,64
4. If the container is not accessible to lift and the vehicle has to return, a surcharge of 100% is payable.		
5. A discount of 10% is applicable for 20 or more containers serviced by the Municipality per customer per month.		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 R
C. GARDEN WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS (BULK CONTAINERS IN USE)	
These facilities are available for private individuals only. All businesses and contractors may dispose their garden waste free of charge at the landfill sites if the load is less than 3 000 kg per day. At Garden Waste Transfer Stations where a weighbridge is operational – R0,1062 per kg for more than 1 000 kg per day. Domestic waste, business waste, oil, fluorescent tubes, builder's rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, rocks and logs from tree felling activities may not be disposed at garden waste sites.	0,1328

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014 R
D. DUMPING OF WASTE AT LANDFILL SITES	
(Note: The factor to convert ton to cubic meter is 2,2)	
1. For waste disposed at a landfill site.	
1.1 If the maximum pay-load of the vehicle does not exceed 1 000 kg and consists of builder's rubble as well as private individuals disposing waste, including households refuse.	Free of charge
1.2 All landfill sites:	
- Per kg as indicated on Tarra info of vehicle or weighed. (Also refer to C. GARDEN WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS [BULK CONTAINERS IN USE])	0,1328 per kg
- All uncovered waste that are usually free of charge must pay the above tariff, except when, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, the materials are suitable to be used as cover with no potential of causing littering alongside roads.	
1.3 A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with all other types of uncovered waste not mentioned above.	
1.4 All transactions are on a monthly account basis. No cash transactions are allowed.	
2. Cover material: If in the opinion of the Municipal Manager or his delegee the materials are suitable and required for covering purposes.	Free of charge
3. Compacted waste: A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with compacted waste according to the tarra info on the vehicle if not weighed.	
E. CLEANING OF VACANT STANDS	
Per m ² for cutting of grass with a minimum of 200 m ² per request.	R5,16
Additional per m ² to remove the cuttings.	R4,51
Loading and removal of waste and rubble	
- A minimum charge for 6 m ³ and then thereafter per 6 m ³ .	R1 928,06
F. TEMPORARY SERVICES	
1. Container rental (removal is not required) cash in advance:	
- per 85ℓ container a day	R12,35
- per 240ℓ container a day	R37,06
- per 1 100ℓ container a day	R160,88
Loss of container – as per schedule.	
2. Container rental (removal is required) (85,240,1 100ℓ)	
- Delivery of the container – cash in advance	50% of removal tariff applicable
- Per lift – per invoice	Removal tariff as in "A"
- Wash car per tank emptied	R1 482,78
- Bulk containers	Tariff as in "B"
- Wash 240ℓ container – per container per wash	R6,16
G. REMOVAL OF WASTE OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION AREA OF THE MUNICIPALITY	
Where a municipal service is provided to residential and industrial areas by the Municipality and a waste removal service is required. Up to 30km from the nearest landfill of the Municipality removed once a week - per litre.	
	R0,64

Definitions:

“container” means all types of containers owned by the Municipality including, 85ℓ , 240ℓ, 1 100ℓ, plastic bags and bulk containers;

“applicable tariff”	means the rate, charge, tariff, flat rate, or subsidy determined by the municipal council;
“approved”	means approved by the municipality or its authorised agent in writing;
“authorised agent”	means - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) any person authorised by the municipality to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or exercise any power under these by-laws; and / or (b) any person to whom the municipality has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing revenue services; and / or (c) any person appointed by the municipality in terms of a written contract as a service provider to provide revenue services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorised in such contract;
“determined”	means determined by the municipality from time to time;
“dwelling unit”	means an interconnected suite of rooms, including a kitchen or scullery, designed for occupation by a single family, irrespective of whether the dwelling unit is a single building or forms part of a building containing two or more dwelling units;
“emergency situation”	means any situation that if allowed to continue poses a risk or potential risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the municipality or a specific municipal service;
“gated communities”	means established residential areas changed to security areas by selectively closing existing streets
“household”	means a traditional family unit consisting of a maximum of five persons (being a combination of two persons over the age of eighteen and three persons eighteen years or younger);
“low cost housing”	the erection of these residential dwellings has been financed exclusively by means of the R15 000 subsidy package in terms of the National Housing Subsidy Scheme;
“municipality”	means – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality or its successors-in-title; or (b) the Municipal Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in respect of the performance of any action or exercise of any right, duty, obligation or function in terms of these bylaws; (c) an authorised agent of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality;
“municipal council”	means the municipal council as referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);
“municipal manager”	means the person appointed by the municipal council as the Municipal Manager of the municipality in terms of section 82 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and includes any person – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) acting in such position; and (b) to whom the Municipal Manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function or duty;
“municipal services”	means for purposes of these bylaws, services provided by the municipality, including refuse removal, water supply, sanitation, electricity services and rates or any one of the above;
“occupier”	includes any person in actual occupation of the land or premises without regard to the title under which he occupies, and, in the case of premises

sub-divided and let to lodgers or various tenants, shall include the person receiving the rent payable by the lodgers or tenants whether for his own account or as an agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;

"owner"

means -

- (a) the person in whom from time to time is vested the legal title to premises;
- (b) in a case where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or deceased, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;
- (c) in any case where the municipality is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who has a legal right in or to the benefit of the use of such premises or a building or buildings thereon;
- (d) in the case of premises for which a lease agreement agreement of 30 years or longer has been entered into, the lessee thereof;
- (e) in relation to :
 - (i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property, or
 - (ii) a section as defined in such Act, the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person;
- (f) a person occupying land under a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

"person"

means any natural person, local government body, a company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;

"premises"

means any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on :

- (a) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act 9 of 1927), or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act 1937, (Act 47 of 1937);
- (b) a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);
- (c) a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

"public notice"

means publication in an appropriate medium that may include one or more of the following –

- (a) publication of a notice, in the official languages determined by the municipal council, –
 - (i) in the local newspaper or newspapers in the area of the municipality; or
 - (ii) in the newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the municipality determined by the municipal council as a newspaper of record; or

- (iii) by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the municipality; or
- (b) displaying a notice at appropriate offices and pay-points of the municipality; or
- (c) communication with customers through public meetings and ward committee meetings;

“security complexes” means complexes planned and developed as residential areas with one or more entrance guarded by security officials on a 24h basis; or with an electronic entrance control device;

“service unit” means a container to be serviced irrespective of the number per address. Each individual container will be seen as a service unit.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

**SCHEDULE 6
TSHWANE BUS SERVICES: BUS TICKETS**

PARTICULARS	With effect from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014	
	CBD cash tariff within a radius from Church Square	Cash tariff for distances exceeding the CBD radius
	Price per ticket R	Price per ticket R
CASH TICKETS		
Adult	6,00	12,00
Adult (Olievenhoutbosch) Local	6,00	11,00
Scholar	5,00	5,00
Disabled	7,50	7,50
WEEKLY TICKETS		
Adult	52,00	110,00
Adult (Olievenhoutbosch) Local	55,00	82,50
Scholar	34,00	34,00
Disabled	40,00	55,00
WEEKLY CONNECTION TICKETS		
Adult	115,50	218,00
Scholar	68,00	68,00
Disabled	92,00	110,00
MONTHLY TICKET		
Adult	255,00	425,00
Adult (Olievenhoutbosch)	220,00	330,00
Scholar	128,00	128,00
Disabled	135,00	195,00
Pensioner	120,00	145,00
MONTHLY CONNECTION TICKET		
Adult	462,00	545,00
Scholar	235,00	235,00
Disabled	245,00	315,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
SUNDRY ITEMS		
Identification card (Pensioners)		35,00
Bus Time-table		6,60
Lost property		3,50
60-67 years old person can utilise the Tshwane Municipal Bus Service at the cost of R132,00 monthly ticket except Mondays to Fridays from 06:00 - 08:00 and from 15:30 - 17:00. If they wish to utilise the bus during Peak Hours as mentioned above, they will be legible to pay normal adults fee. They must obtain the annual renewable ID card / permit valued to R30,00 from our Church Square office with the following requirements:		160,00
SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF		
Interdepartmental, Scholar, Disabled and old age 65 plus (SINGLE DECKER BUS excluding Drivers costs)	per km	23,10
Interdepartmental, Scholar, Disabled and old age 65 plus (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excl Drivers costs)	per km	25,30
Private Companies (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excl Drivers costs,	per km	26,60
Private Companies (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excl Drivers costs.	per km	30,00
SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF (INTERNAL SERVICES ie Departmental service within CoT) Municipal service (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excl Drivers costs Mon-Sat R110,00 per hour. Public Holiday & Sun R133,00 per hour).	per km	27,50
Municipal service (SINGLE DECKER BUS Excl Drivers costs. Mon-Sat R110,00 per hour. Public Holiday & Sun R133,00 per hour)	per km	27,50
Municipal service (DOUBLE DECKER BUS Excl Drivers costs. Mon-Sat R110,00 per hour. Public Holiday & Sun R133,00 per hour)	per km	25,30
Labour cost (Monday - Saturday) Normal hours		121,00
Labour cost - Sunday		146,30
Mass services from 30 plus buses (Charge/tariff per person)	per person per approximately 560 kilometres return trip	193,00
NB! Pensioners permit card will be replaced by R30,00 per annum		35,00

**SCHEDULE 7
TSHWANE MARKET**

Service	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Ripening fee Ripening fee for bananas, per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	11,20
2. Cold room fee i) Cold room fee for fresh produce (excluding bananas) Per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	7,50

ii)	Cold room fee for non-palletised fresh produce or other articles, per m ³ or part of it per day or part of a day	7,50
3.	Computer service fee	0,30
4.	Trolley fee	
i)	For handcart rental Per day or part of a day	3,80
ii)	For trolley rental Per day or part of a day	7,50
iii)	Trolley rental per month	159,00
iv)	Handcart Deposit (Refundable) Payable in conjunction with fee in i)	35,60
v)	Trolley Deposit (Refundable) Payable in conjunction with fee in ii)	81,70

**SCHEDULE 8
WONDERBOOM NATIONAL AIRPORT**

Landing Fees per single landing

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
1 - 500	37,20
501 - 1000	57,80
1001 - 1500	74,20
1501 - 2000	88,70
2001 - 2500	105,20
2501 - 3000	123,70
3001 - 4000	169,10
4001 - 5000	214,40
5001 - 6000	264,10
6001 - 7000	313,40
7001 - 8000	361,00
8001 - 9000	412,40
9001 - 10 000	464,00
10 001 - 12 000	546,50
12 001 - 14 000	629,00
14 001 - 16 000	711,50
16 001 - 18 000	794,00
18 001 - 20 000	876,40
20 001 - 22 000	959,00
22 001 - 24 000	1 041,50
24 001 - 26 000	1 124,00
26 001 - 28 000	1 206,40
28 001 - 30 000	1 288,90
30 001 - 32 000	1 371,40
32 001 - 34 000	1 453,90
34 001 - 36 000	1 536,40
36 001 - 38 000	1 618,90
38 001 - 40 000	1 701,30
40 001 - 42 000	1 783,90
42 001 - 44 000	1 866,40

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
44 001 - 46 000	1 948,90
46 001 - 48 000	2 031,30
48 001 - 50 000	2 113,80
50 001 - 52 000	2 196,30
52 001 - 54 000	2 278,80
54 001 - 56 000	2 361,30
56 001 - 58 000	2 443,80
58 001 - 60 000	2 526,30
60 001 - 62 000	2 608,80
62 001 - 64 000	2 691,30
64 001 - 66 000	2 773,70
66 001 - 68 000	2 856,20
68 001 - 70 000	2 938,70
70 001 - 72 000	3 021,40
72 001 - 74 000	3 103,80
74 001 - 76 000	3 186,20
76 001 - 78 000	3 268,70
78 001 - 80 000	3 351,20
80 001 - 82 000	3 433,70
82 001 - 84 000	3 516,20
84 001 - 86 000	3 598,60
86 001 - 88 000	3 681,20
88 001 - 90 000	3 763,60
90 001 - 92 000	3 846,20
92 001 - 94 000	3 928,70
94 001 - 96 000	4 011,10
96 001 - 98 000	4 093,60
98 001 - 100 000	4 176,10
100 001 - 102 000	4 258,50
102 001 - 104 000	4 341,10
104 001 - 106 000	4 423,60
106 001 - 108 000	4 506,10
108 001 - 110 000	4 588,60
110 001 - 112 000	4 671,00
112 001 - 114 000	4 753,60
114 001 - 116 000	4 836,00
116 001 - 118 000	4 918,50
118 001 - 120 000	5 001,00
120 001 - 122 000	5 083,50
122 001 - 124 000	5 166,00
124 001 - 126 000	5 248,50
126 001 - 128 000	5 331,00
128 001 - 130 000	5 413,50
130 001 - 132 000	5 495,90
132 001 - 134 000	5 578,50
134 001 - 136 000	5 660,90
136 001 - 138 000	5 743,50
138 001 - 140 000	5 825,90
140 001 - 142 000	5 908,40
142 001 - 144 000	5 991,00

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
144 001 - 146 000	6 073,40
146 001 - 148 000	6 155,90
148 001 - 150 000	6 238,40
Per 2 000 kg	82,50

Passenger Fees per Passenger

Domestic	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Per passenger departing	35,10

Approach Fees per single approach

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
1 - 2000	42,30
2001 - 5700	42,30
5701 - 6000	42,30
6001 - 7000	120,50
7001 - 8000	159,50
8001 - 9000	187,30
9001 - 10 000	203,60
10 001 - 11 000	260,50
11 001 - 12 000	284,90
12 001 - 13 000	309,40
13 001 - 14 000	325,70
14 001 - 15 000	344,10
15 001 - 16 000	361,50
16 001 - 17 000	378,00
17 001 - 18 000	393,70
18 001 - 19 000	408,80
19 001 - 20 000	423,20
20 001 - 30 000	534,30
30 001 - 40 000	633,70
40 001 - 50 000	718,40
50 001 - 60 000	793,60
60 001 - 70 000	861,90
70 001 - 80 000	924,90
80 001 - 90 000	983,60
90 000 - 100 000	1 038,50
100 000 - 110 000	1 093,30
110 000 - 120 000	1 148,10
120 000 - 130 000	1 202,90
130 000 - 140 000	1 257,80
140 000 - 150 000	1 312,60

Charge per single parking (between 19:00 to 07:00 following day)

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included)
	R
1 - 2000	31,00
2001 - 3000	59,90
3001 - 4000	86,70
4001 - 5000	115,60
5001 - 10 000	175,30
10 001 - 15 000	226,90
15 001 - 20 000	288,80
20 001 - 25 000	340,40
25 001 - 50 000	454,10
50 001 - 75 000	556,90
75 000 - 100 000	661,00
100 000 - 125 000	765,10
125 000 - 150 000	869,30

Training Fees per single landing

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included)
	R
1 - 500	17,40
501 - 1000	17,40
1001 - 1500	17,40
1501 - 2000	17,40
2001 - 2500	18,60
2501 - 3000	21,80
3001 - 4000	29,90
4001 - 5000	37,80
5001 - 6000	46,50
6001 - 7000	55,20
7001 - 8000	63,50
8001 - 9000	72,60
9001 - 10 000	81,70
Per 2 000 kg	14,60

Training Fees per single approach

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included)
	R
1 - 2000	17,40
2001 - 5700	17,40
5701 - 6000	17,40
6001 - 7000	24,30
7001 - 8000	32,10
8001 - 9000	37,60

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included)
	R
9001 - 10 000	40,90
10 001 - 11 000	52,30
11 001 - 12 000	57,20
12 001 - 13 000	62,10
13 001 - 14 000	65,40
14 001 - 15 000	69,00
15 001 - 16 000	72,50
16 001 - 17 000	76,00
17 001 - 18 000	79,00
18 001 - 19 000	82,10
19 001 - 20 000	85,00
20 001 - 30 000	107,30
30 001 - 40 000	127,10
40 001 - 50 000	144,10
50 001 - 60 000	159,30
60 001 - 70 000	173,00
70 001 - 80 000	185,60
80 001 - 90 000	197,40

Entrance Security Permits (according to CAA and NASP specification)

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Lost security access permit	233,40
New security access permit	116,80
Renewal of security access permit	93,30
Temporary security access permit	46,80
Airside induction cost R56.00 per person - New permit	56,00

Special events held at the Airport during operational hours

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Administration costs per hour	583,10
Security service costs per hour (as required)	140,00
Emergency service cost per hour (as required)	291,70
All tariffs double after hours	

Vehicle permit (according to CAA and NASP specification)

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Specialised vehicle security permit : restricted airside area : per annum	550,10
Maintenance area: private vehicle: per annum	275,10

Vehicle parking fees

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Open Parking	
0-60 minutes - FREE PARKING	Free
1 to 12 hours	6,00
12 to 24 hours	6,00
Lost ticket	37,40
Under cover parking	
0-30 minutes - FREE PARKING	Free
30 minutes to 1 hour	4,80
1 to 2 hours	6,00
2 to 4 hours	7,00
4 to 5 hours	9,50
5 to 8 hours	10,50
8 to 12 hours	13,00
12 to 14 hours	23,40
14 to 24 hours	37,40
Flat rate between 19:00 and 06:00 the following day	6,00
Lost ticket	37,40
Monthly ticket	196,40

Advertisements

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Advertisements entrance to Airport along Lintveld road leading to Airport - per month	424,30
Covered parking: on boards per side - per month	689,70
Light Box Advertisement in Terminal building - per month (2 year contract required). Advertiser to supply light box according to CoT Specifications	413,90
Light Box Advertisement in Terminal building - per month (2 year contract required). CoT to supply light box	1 103,60

Miscellaneous

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Interest on overdue accounts to be charged according to the council resolution @ 9% per annum	
Furnishing of information : Photocopies of accounts charged, per copy	0,60
Security camera replay charged, per hour	96,80
Advertising in main terminal building: Long term (2 year contract) charges, per square metre, per month	1 815,20
Temporary advertising charged, per advert: per transaction	121,20
Bowzer refueling levy fees charged, per transaction	36,50
Service fees per single engine fuelling charged, per engine	5,60
After hour service fee for fuelling charged, per hour	119,90
Ground frequency charged as a % of landing fee	20%

Apron Services

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Push back (Tug) - per single aircraft push back	664,70
Tractor for luggage trolleys - per single aircraft on-load or per single aircraft off-load	332,40
Towable luggage trolleys (usage per single towable trolley between terminal building and aircraft/aircraft and terminal building)	66,50
Use of toilet cleaning trailer - usage per aircraft	332,40
Use of portable water trailer - usage per aircraft	332,40

SCHEDULE 9**EMERGENCY SERVICES DEPARTMENT
FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES****Tariffs for fire and rescue services****Utilisation of vehicles**

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	
	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue Pumper	450,00	1 337,00
Aerial Apparatus	450,00	1 368,00
Specialist Vehicle	450,00	1 020,00
Water Tanker	450,00	788,00
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	0,00	365,00

Note:

1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged for the use of any one or all of the special equipment listed below:
 - Hydraulic rescue set
 - Positive pressure ventilator
 - Carburundum cutter
 - Power saw
 - Reciprocating saw
 - Motorised break-in equipment
 - Portable pumps

A maximum restriction of R3 735,00 (VAT included) is placed per private household for fire and rescue services.

Exclusions

The fees do not apply to grass, veld and rubbish fires on vacant even within the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality area.

Fees are also applicable to Council.

Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying costs for fire and rescue services.

Members of registered Fire Protection Associations established in terms of the National Veld and Forest Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998) will be exempted from paying fees for fire services.

Informal residences ie a residence that does not receive any municipal services iro electricity, water, waste removal and waterborne sewerage will be exempted from paying fees for fire services with regard to house fires.

Tariffs for making available fire and rescue equipment and rendering a standby service and events

The Municipality may withdraw such equipment at any time should the Municipality need it elsewhere.

Utilisation of vehicles

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	
	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue Pumper	450,00	1 337,00
Aerial Apparatus	450,00	1 368,00
Specialist Vehicle	450,00	1 020,00
Water Tanker	450,00	788,00
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	0,00	365,00

Note:

1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged for the use of any one or all of the special equipment listed below:
 - Hydraulic rescue set
 - Positive pressure ventilator
 - Carburandum cutter
 - Power saw
 - Reciprocating saw
 - Motorised break-in equipment
 - Portable pumps

Utilisation of material

The tariff for material used is cost plus a surcharge of 15%. Provided that in respect of material for which the Municipality has determined a tariff, that tariff shall apply.

Renting out of equipment outside the jurisdiction area of the Municipality

The tariffs as set out in this Annexure plus a surcharge of 50%.

Tariffs for rendering of fire safety services: plans, inspections, events, standby, fire water tests, rational designs, fireworks applications and hazardous substances

Description of service	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included)
	R
Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates	2 040,00
Inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate	595,00
Inspection of a dangerous goods vehicle and issuing of transport permit	595,00
Issuing of certificate of fitness for a public building	595,00

Description of service	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Release of emergency incident information as contemplated in section 2 of the Fire Brigade Service By-Laws	103,00
Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events	45,00
Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire Installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan	per m ² or part thereof with a minimum fee of 1,40
	per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of 19 239,00
Plan approval for tenant layouts/amendments/deviations	per floor/per tenant 292,00
Plan approval for site development including amendments (SDP)	per submission 292,00
Plan approval for hazardous substances including amendments/deviations	per submission 292,00
Rational design for a thatched roof or lapa at a residential stand/erf	per submission 350,00
Plans for temporary structures at events that includes the rational design thereof	350,00
Cost per Officer per hour or part thereof at events for standby and inspections	233,00
Rational designs	758,00
Fireworks display / discharge application	350,00
General Fire Safety compliance letter / inspection request / fire water reticulation test result out of schedule	233,00
Fire water reticulation tests at street hydrants per hydrant	233,00
Restoration of lapsed annual hazardous substance certificate	292,00

General conditions for the payment of the tariffs as set out above

1. All registration certificates and permits must be renewed annually. Excluded from this is temporary registration for special events, which is charged per day to a maximum of 15 days per year for a specific vendor. The normal registration fee of R595,00 (including VAT) will be charged should a vendor require a permit for more than 15 days per year.
- 2.(a) The tariff for premises that are liable to registration in respect of inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate, will be a single fee of R595,00 (including VAT), irrespective of the combination of items; provided that such combination applies to that specific erf and is under the same control.
- (b) If there are different divisions and or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to separate registration.
3. All monies are payable in advance.
All fees are also applicable to Council.
4. All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Brigade Services) and must be completed in full and where applicable, signed properly.
5. If certificates and/or spray/transport permits are refused, the applicant must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the re-inspection to be free of charge and to ensure the issuing of the relevant registration certificate or permit. Failing this, the prescribed tariffs will again be payable in full.
6. Restoration of lapsed certificate (each year certificate has not been renewed) R314,00 (including VAT) plus current year registration fee

Disaster Management

Evacuation plans and emergency evacuation drills

Description of service		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Emergency evacuation plans	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge
Emergency assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills		Free of charge
Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by private/government organisations	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge
Venue Operations Centre for events organised by private/government organisations		Free of charge
Plan development, approval & site inspection for events organised by CoT or CoT partnering with private sector	per official per hour or part thereof	Free of charge
Venue Operations Centre for events organised by CoT or CoT partnering with private sector		Free of charge

Ambulance Tariffs

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance service on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) in terms of a Memorandum of Agreement. The tariffs applicable to the emergency medical and ambulance services are gazetted by the GPG and are applied accordingly within Tshwane.

SCHEDULE 10

FURNISHING OF INFORMATION AND RELATED SERVICES

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
1. Any certificate in terms of section 80(119) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939)		5,30
2. The issuing of any valuation certificate		10,70
3. Any certificate for the purposes of the Rent Control Act, 1976 (Act 80 of 1976)		1,80
4. Any written statement issued in terms of section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended		
(a) Clearance advice		50,00
(b) Written statement		3,50
(c) Extension of clearance certificates		53,70
5. Publications and information documents:		
(a) Statistical tables (Pretoria municipal area), each:		
(i) Dwelling-houses per suburb		24,00
(ii) Population per suburb		16,60
(iii) Population per suburb (details)		22,20
(iv) List of flats (alphabetical) (additional pages included)		36,80
(v) List of flats (suburbs) (additional pages included) (summary)		36,80
(vi) Number of flat-units and blocks of flats per suburb (summary)		16,60
(vii) Number of houses, flat-units and population per suburb (summary)		24,00
(b) Valuation Roll information per township (format: Microsoft Excel on stiffy, CD or via e-mail)		
(i) Per record		0,11
(ii) Minimum charge per township		193,30
(c) Valuation Roll (electronic format)		
(i) For the first CD copy		2 483,10
(ii) For the next 4 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (2nd to 5th copy)		1 241,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
(iii) For the next 5 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (6th to 10th copy)	992,70
(iv) For all further CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (11th and more copies)	621,20
(d) For the document "Standard Specifications for Municipal Civil Engineering Works, 3rd ed 2005", each	148,40
(e) For the document "Standard Specifications for Municipal Electrical Engineering Works, First edition 2010", each	148,40
(f) Information brochure for public auctions of municipal properties:	
(i) More than 45 pages	23,00
(ii) More than 35 pages but less than 45 pages	17,20
(iii) More than 25 pages but less than 35 pages	13,40
(iv) Less than 25 pages	11,50
(g) Quotation documentation for quotations, non-refundable deposit per quotation document to be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	37,10
(h) Bid document for tenders, municipal property sales, non refundable deposit per bid document be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	63,60
(i) Engineering and construction works contracts if external consultants prepare the documents. A non-refundable deposit per bid document be paid to the Municipality according to the budgeted value of the proposed works or class of contract, as stated below:	
Major contracts > R1 000 000,00	657,20
Minor contract < R1 000 000,00 > R500 000,00	392,20
Micro contracts < R500 000,00	265,00
(j) In cases where a bid was cancelled a free copy will be supplied to all bidders who bought documents previously for the cancelled bid	Free
(k) Aktex search	
(i) Per search	19,40
(ii) Per printout	7,90
(iii) Per unsuccessful search	7,90
(iv) Title deed	92,00
6. Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of any account rendered more than three months previously	5,50
7. Any continuous search for information - per hour or part thereof	46,00
8. Vehicle and pedestrian volume surveys for a 12-hour period:	
(a) If information is already available, per survey	296,20
(b) If a survey has to be specially undertaken, per survey	2 954,50
9. In respect of the furnishing of information with road accidents	
(a) Copy of AR	83,90
(b) Compiling of investigation album	112,70
(c) Per photo	66,80
(d) Sketch plan	376,00
(e) Plan	1 126,70
(f) Technical Report	1 877,40
(g) Technical Report (including photos and sketches)	4 693,00
(h) Witness fee Magisterial Court, per hour	112,60
(i) Witness fee High Court, per hour	188,00
(j) Consultation fee, per hour	112,60
(k) Statement	112,60
(l) Photostats of Investigation Album, statements, sketches etc	1,80
(m) Computerized accidents statistics	

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
(i)	Initial basic tariff	15,00
(ii)	Additional pages for the same statistical search	0,90
10.	Other photos and colour transparencies:	
(a)	(i) Paper enlargements (photos):	
	Colour:	
	12 cm x 17 cm	28,70
	15 cm x 20 cm	30,40
	20 cm x 25 cm	42,93
	25 cm x 30 cm	78,90
	30 cm x 40 cm	104,00
	40 cm x 50 cm	132,70
	50 cm x 60 cm	179,40
	Black and white:	
	9 cm x 13 cm	7,10
	12 cm x 17 cm	23,30
	15 cm x 20 cm	30,40
	20 cm x 25 cm	37,60
	25 cm x 30 cm	50,10
	30 cm x 40 cm	93,40
	40 cm x 50 cm	147,10
	50 cm x 60 cm	193,70
	1 m x 1 m	687,20
(ii)	Sepia	21,50
(iii)	Machine prints (standard size):	
	9 cm x 13 cm	4,20
	10 cm x 15 cm	5,40
	13 cm x 13 cm	7,10
(b)	(i) Mounting of photos on cardboard (colour and black and white):	
	9 cm x 13 cm	17,90
	15 cm x 20 cm	17,90
	25 cm x 30 cm	23,30
	30 cm x 40 cm	28,70
	40 cm x 50 cm	35,80
	50 cm x 60 cm	39,40
(ii)	Printing on cardboard	50,10
(c)	Copying of black-and-white photos	46,60
(d)	Duplication of 35mm slides:	
	Colour	50,10
	Black-and-white	35,80
(e)	Hiring of transparencies:	
	Refundable deposit, per transparency	1 031,20
11.	Copies of or extracts from any minutes or the annual statement, or abstracts of the accounts of the Municipality and copies of the report of the auditors:	
(a)	Search fee	12,50
(b)	Per A4 size or part thereof	1,10
12.	Photo copies made at Reprographic Services	
(a)	Per A3 size	
(i)	1 to 500 copies, per copy	1,10
(ii)	500 and more copies, per copy	0,90

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
(b) Per A4 size	
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,60
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,40
(c) Per A4 size (overtime basis)	
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,80
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,80
13. Any set of by-laws, whether consolidated or annotated, or any amendment thereof, per page or in electronic format:	
Per A4 size	1,60
14. Mass-measuring bridge fees:	
(a) Per vehicle without load	
(i) Light motor vehicle	83,90
(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	136,20
(b) Per vehicle with load	
(i) Light motor vehicle	83,90
(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	136,20
15. Postcards and publications for which provision has not been made elsewhere in this schedule:	
(a) Postcards (colour), each:	
(i) General: Melrose House	5,30
(ii) General: Information Bureau	3,40
(iii) Art Museum	10,60
(b) Postcards (black-and-white), each:	
(i) Melrose House	3,20
(ii) Art Museum	2,70
(c) Other publications:	
(i) Melrose House (booklet)	37,10
(ii) Melrose House colour pamphlet (glossy brochure)	10,60
(iii) Melrose House and Anglo Boer War	10,60
(iv) "Shops and offices in the southeastern suburbs"	231,30
(v) Proposed townships	32,20
(vi) Proclaimed townships	32,20
16. Any copy of a book, magazine, newspaper or any other information, by means of a coin-operated photocopier	
(a) Per A4 size	0,60
(b) Per A3 size	1,10
17. Copying of magnetic tapes and transcriptions	
(a) Dubbing of recorded proceedings per 60-minute cassette or part thereof	25,10
(b) Transcription of proceedings per A4 page or part thereof	37,60
18. Video <u>and</u> photo material of buildings on fire and car accidents (the applicant must provide the <u>DVD</u> or video tapes):	
(a) Recording, editing and copying video material, per 60 mins or part thereof	1 611,00
(b) Per printed photo	23,00
(c) Per digital copy photo	11,00
19. Debt collection: Recovery of administrative costs	
(a) Telephone costs	
(i) Local	25,00
(ii) National and cell networks	58,30
(b) Information: Credit Bureau	53,60
(c) Duplicate agreements	8,90

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
(d) Final demand : Letter from Credit Bureau	57,20
(e) Final demand : Arrear debt	26,80
(f) Legal steps	
(i) Company search	26,80
(ii) Letter to set aside a judgement	71,40
(iii) Letter to cancel an interdict	44,60
(iv) Detailed statement	52,20
20. Copy of integrated development plans : City wide and planning zones	
(a) Black-and-white : Per A4	0,70
Per A3	1,20
(b) Colour copies : Per A4	21,50
Per A3	43,00
Per A2	57,50
Per A1	93,40
Per A0	147,10
(c) Integrated development plans, spatial development plans and policies on CD format	143,50
21. Media on which cadastral data information is supplied:	
(a) Magnetic Media:	
(i) CD	11,30
(ii) DVD	15,10
(b) Vector Data of Tshwane	
(i) Vector data per MB	19,40
Minimum Fee	113,40
(ii) Vector data of Tshwane	15 086,10
(iii) Updates of previous cadastral information: Vector data	
Updates of previous Vector data:	
Six monthly updates	1 773,90
Annual updates	3 549,30
Raster Data:	
(i) Aerial Photography Mr. Sid (per tile)	141,30
(ii) Aerial Photography of Tshwane Municipal Area (all tiles)	17 747,80
Contour Data @ R10/MB:	
(i) Tshwane Municipal area 1 metre contours (pixel correlated)	5 750,40
(ii) Tshwane Municipal area 5 metre contours (pixel correlated)	1 153,20
(iii) Tshwane Municipal area 10 metre contours (pixel correlated)	567,30
(iv) Tshwane Municipal area 20 metre contours (pixel correlated)	282,90
(c) Publication:	
(i) Tshwane Wall Map - per sheet	265,50
(ii) Tshwane Locality Books (Per Region)	265,50
(iii) Aerial Photo Mosaic of Tshwane Municipal Area - per sheet	479,10
(iv) Tshwane Street Guide on CD	49,60
(d) Copies and Prints:	
>A0	
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	30,00
Film	n/a
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	162,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
High Quality Paper	183,00
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	211,00
High Quality Paper	232,00
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Photo Colour	
Bond Paper	310,00
High Quality Paper	331,00
2 000 mm x 1 120 mm/990 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	229,00
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	30,00
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	138,00
High Quality Paper	154,00
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	180,00
High Quality Paper	196,00
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour	
High Quality Paper	280,00
2 000 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	195,00
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	27,00
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	105,00
High Quality Paper	118,00
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	137,00
High Quality Paper	149,00
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour	
High Quality Paper	212,00
1 500 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	187,00
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	23,00
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	89,00
High Quality Paper	100,00
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	116,00
High Quality Paper	126,00
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour	
High Quality Paper	178,00
1 250 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	125,00
A0	
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	21,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Film	66,00
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	81,00
High Quality Paper	90,00
Film	111,00
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	104,00
High Quality Paper	114,00
Film	135,00
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Photo Colour	
Bond Paper	151,00
High Quality Paper	161,00
Film	182,00
1 189 mm x 841 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	113,00
High Quality Paper	119,00
Film	143,00
A1	
841 mm x 594 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	16,00
Film	30,00
841 mm x 594 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	45,00
High Quality Paper	85,00
Film	56,00
841 mm x 594 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	49,00
High Quality Paper	62,00
Film	68,00
841 mm x 594 mm: Photo Colour	
Bond Paper	80,00
High Quality Paper	85,00
Film	91,00
841 mm x 594 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	61,00
High Quality Paper	67,00
Film	72,00
A2	
594 mm x 420 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	13,00
Film	19,00
594 mm x 420 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	27,20
High Quality Paper	30,00
Film	35,00
594 mm x 420 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	33,00
High Quality Paper	36,00
Film	41,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
594 mm x 420 mm: Photo Colour	
Bond Paper	45,00
High Quality Paper	48,00
Film	53,00
594 mm x 420 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	35,00
High Quality Paper	38,00
Film	43,00
A3	
420 mm x 297 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	7,00
Film	10,00
420 mm x 297mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	18,00
Film	22,00
420 mm x 297 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	21,00
High Quality Paper	n/a
Film	25,00
420mm x 297mm: Photo Colour	
Bond Paper	27,00
High Quality Paper	n/a
Film	31,00
420mm x 297mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	22,00
Film	26,00
A4	
297 mm x 210 mm: Monochrome	
Bond Paper	6,00
Film	9,00
297 mm x 210 mm: Colour Line	
Bond Paper	13,00
297 mm x 210 mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond Paper	15,00
High Quality Paper	n/a
297 mm x 210 mm: Photo Colour	
Bond Paper	18,00
297 mm x 210 mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond Paper	16,00
(e) Specialized mapmaking, per hour	200,00
22. Placement of legal notices on notice boards	632,90
23. Levy in respect of dishonoured cheques and direct debit payments	185,20
24. Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of:	
(a) The confirmation of a name or address or both of a person in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	41,00
(b) Duplicate of section 56 and 341 notices in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	37,40
25. Translation into the language of preference of the end user (African languages) per 100 words	
	484,50

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
26. The issuing of information by Customer Relations Management	
(a) The furnishing of accounts rendered more than three months previously (per account)	5,50
(b) An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts exceeding a period of one year (per year)	46,00
(c) Furnishing of accounts on request of owner or his nominated agency exceeding three premises or business partners (per account)	5,50
(d) An administration levy for the furnishing of accounts at request of owner or his nominated agency (For every 20 accounts printed)	46,00
27. The viewing and storage of CCTV camera on incidents and scenes at locations equipped with CCTV surveillance cameras	
(a) Viewing of CCTV footage	250,00
(b) Copying and storage of the CCTV footage	750,00

SCHEDULE 11

COMMUNITY LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

PRIVILEGES	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Membership	
1.1 Residents	
Children 0-13 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks No charge
Teenagers 14-18 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks No charge
Adults 19-59 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks No charge
Senior Citizens 60 years and older, and Disabled persons (documentary proof required)	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks No charge
1.2 Non Residents	
They can enrol for membership, especially if they want to borrow books	No charge
2. Penalties	
2.1 Fines	
Items returned late	All types of items per item per week or part of a week; maximum 2,00 60,00
2.2 Replacements	
Membership card	When original is lost 24,00
Magazines	Locally published and imported from overseas local title 44,00 overseas title; or a replacement copy of same title 88,00
Books and Audio visual material	Fiction 175,00 Non fiction 310,00 CDs/DVDs (new) 245,00
3. Information Services	
3.1 Reservation of Items	
Special requests	Any items from a Tshwane library per item reserved 8,50

PRIVILEGES			With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
3.2 Inter Library Loans			
Provincial or National	Any items requested from another library in South Africa	Amount charged by the providing library, as regulated on national level	
3.3 Additional Items			
Any item	Borrowing additional items		7,50
4. Computer Services			
4.1 Internet and PC Use			
Internet searches; use of PC for private purposes	for 30 minutes		no charge
4.2 Scanning/ Saving / e-mail of information			
All info	per copy		3,50
4.3 Printing of information			
All info	black/white	per page	3,50
	colour	per page	9,50
4.4 Photos (Saving / printing / e-mail)			
	per photo		9,50
4.5 Infopacks			
	per page		3,50
5. Other Services if Available			
5.1 Faxes			
National	per page		6,00
International	per page		19,00
Receiving private documents per fax	per page		3,50
5.2 Photocopies			
A4 size black and white	per copy		1,00
A4 size colour	per copy		8,50
A3 size black and white	per copy		2,00
A3 size colour	per copy		17,00
5.3 Laminating			
Business cards	per card		6,00
A4 pages	per page		12,00
A3 pages	per page		23,50
5.4 Ringbinding			
1 - 50 pages			19,00
51 - 100 pages			37,50
5.5 Selling of Items			
Books 2nd hand	per item		17,50
Books New	per item		35,00
Magazines	per item		5,00
6. Rental of Facilities			
Activity / Seminar Rooms / Auditoriums	per hour		85,00
	per day		385,00

SCHEDULE 12

CULTURE FACILITIES MUSEUMS AND RELATED MATTERS

Saulsville Arena

Mondays to Fridays

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00-18:00	per hour	180,00
06:00-18:00	per event	4 475,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	440,00
Damage deposit	per event	1 060,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per hour	355,00
	18:00 - 24:00	per hour	525,00
	00:00 - 06:00	per hour	595,00
	08:00 - 24:00	per event	6 390,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per event	6 390,00
	08:00 - 18:00	per hour	540,00
	18:00 - 24:00	per hour	595,00
Damage deposit	per event	1 060,00	

Ramushu Hall, Atteridgeville

Mondays to Fridays

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00-18:00	per hour	24,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	50,00
Damage deposit	per event	425,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
Saturday	06:00-18:00	per hour	55,00
Saturday	18:00-06:00	per hour	65,00
Sunday	06:00-18:00	per hour	65,00
Damage deposit	per event		425,00

Pretoria City Hall

Cultural Function, Concert, Meetings (For a five-hour period)

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	315,00
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	540,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	235,00
Supper Hall	per hour	120,00
Council Chambers	per hour	55,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	45,00
Kitchen	per hour	510,00
Overtime after 00:00		655,00
Sound system		265,00
Hire of organ/ piano		280,00
Damage deposit		995,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	595,00
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	785,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	500,00
Supper Hall	per hour	380,00
Council Chambers	per hour	310,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	310,00
Kitchen	per hour	785,00
Overtime after 00:00		920,00
Sound system		525,00
Hire of organ/ piano		550,00
Damage deposit		1 240,00

Dinner Type Functions

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall	per hour	1 560,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	690,00
Supper Hall	per hour	540,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	100,00
Sound system		265,00
Damage deposit		990,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall	per hour	1 910,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	960,00
Supper Hall	per hour	795,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	370,00
Sound system		400,00
Damage deposit		1 240,00

Makgoba Sebothoma Hall (Temba)

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall		
06:00-18:00	per hour	32,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	64,00
Kitchen		
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	488,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	488,00
Damage deposit	per event	848,00

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per hour	65,00
	18:00 - 6:00	per hour	76,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per hour	69,00
	18:00-06:00	per event	5 579,00
Kitchen/Prepare Area			
	06:00 - 18:00	per booking	625,00
	18:00 - 06:00	per booking	402,00
Damage deposit	per event		848,00

Solomon Mahlangu Ampitheatre

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall		

06:00-18:00	per hour	35,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	64,00
Kitchen		
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	432,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	432,00

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per event	64,00
	18:00 - 6:00		82,00
			595,00
			6 390,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00		99,00
	18:00-06:00		99,00
Kitchen	06:00 - 18:00	per booking	437,00
	18:00 - 06:00	per booking	437,00

Suurman Community Hall

Mondays to Fridays

			With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall			
06:00-18:00	per hour		53,00
18:00-06:00	per hour		64,00
Kitchen			
06:00 - 18:00	per booking		488,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking		488,00
Damage deposit	per event		848,00

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per event	64,00
	18:00 - 6:00		82,00
			548,00
			5 915,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per hour	93,00
	18:00-06:00		93,00
Kitchen	06:00 - 18:00	per booking	488,00
	18:00 - 06:00		488,00
Damage deposit	per event		848,00

Winterveld CBD

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall / Open area		
06:00-18:00	per hour	35,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	64,00
Damage deposit	per event	848,00

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall / Open Area

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
Saturdays and Public holidays	06:00-18:00	per hour	64,00
	18:00 - 6:00	per hour	82,00
Sundays and Public holidays	06:00-18:00	per hour	99,00
	18:00-06:00	per hour	99,00
Damage deposit	per event		848,00

Commercial Events

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	181,00
06:00 - 18:00	per event	4 477,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	437,00
Damage deposit	per event	848,00

Centurion Auditorium

Mondays to Sundays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium	per hour	53,00
Seminar Room 1	per hour	21,00
Seminar Room 2	per hour	21,00
Damage Deposit		848,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014

	Total (VAT included) R
Auditorium	82,00
Seminar Room 1	35,00
Seminar Room 2	35,00
Damage Deposit	848,00

Mabopane Dance Hall

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Hour - Main Hall		
06:00-18:00	per hour	53,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	64,00
Kitchen		
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	488,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	488,00
Hour - Dance hall		
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	82,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	87,00
Damage Deposit		848,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Main hall/boardroom		
Saturdays / Public holidays	per hour	64,00
06:00 - 18:00		82,00
18:00 - 06:00		595,00
Sundays / Public holidays	per hour	
06:00 - 18:00		99,00
18:00 - 06:00		111,00
Kitchen		
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	488,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	488,00
Damage Deposit		848,00

Special Events

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Weddings and gala dinners	per event per day	2 500,00
Commercial Events/ concerts bashes	per event per day	3 500,00
Religious Gatherings/ Festivals	per event per day	1 800,00
N.B Prices exclude Kitchen		

Commercial Events

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	180,00
06:00 - 18:00	per event	4 477,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	431,00

Museums

Melrose House Museum

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Hall	per hour	170,00
	per day (08:00-16:00)	1 010,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	1 280,00
Site	per hour	215,00
	per day (08:00-16:00)	1 060,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	1 275,00
Admission	per Adult	20,00
	Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category)	10,00
	Per School Children	5,00
	Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides. Free entrance on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.	
Guided tours	per group (1-5) plus admission	120,00
	per group (6-20) plus admission	150,00
Victorian programme	per learner	20,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	80,00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups	
Anglo Boer War programme	per learner	20,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	80,00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups	
Toddler programme	per toddler	20,00
Filming/ Formal photographic interior session: Melrose House	per hour or	530,00
	per day (08:00-16:00)	3 090,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	3 090,00

Fort Klapperkop

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Hall	per hour	160,00
	per day (8:00-16:00)	715,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	955,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Site	per hour	235,00
	per day (8:00-16:00)	1 275,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	1 590,00
Damage deposit/fee	per day	640,00
Cleaning deposit/fee	per hour	110,00
	per day	320,00
Paved area	per hour	110,00
	per day (08:00- 16:00)	480,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	745,00
Standing fee	per day	530,00
Admission	per adult	20,00
	Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category)	10,00
	School Children	5,00
	Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides. Free entrance / discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups. Free entrance for visitors honouring family members whose names are inscribed on the war veterans' memorial. Free entrance to the stable complex: Horse riding students and parents	
Guided tours Anglo Boer War programme	per group plus admission	110,00
	per learner	20,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	80,00
Filming/ Formal photographic interior sessions: Fort Klapperkop	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups	
	per hour or	530,00
	per day (08:00-16:00)	3 180,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	3 180,00

Pretoria Art Museum

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Henry Preiss Hall	per day (08:00-16:00)	1 000,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	1 300,00
Kopanong Centre Admission	per day	530,00
	per adult	20,00
	Per Student/ Youth/Pensioners (New Category)	10,00
	School Children	5,00
Guided tours Outcomes Based Education Learning Experience	Free admission for disadvantaged/ disabled groups on advance request	
	plus admission	10,00
	plus admission	20,00

Centurion Art Gallery

Gallery		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Exhibition Gallery	per exhibition for one month period. for two weeks	640,00 320,00 22% per work of art
Council Commission on sales of artworks		

SCHEDULE 13

SPORT AND RECREATION CENTERS AND RELATED SERVICES

The following rentals for hiring per occasion are recommended for the following facilities:

1. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (A – BIG HALLS)

- 1.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Falala Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nelmapius Indoor Sport Centre, KT Motubatse Sport Centre, Soshanguve Block X, Temba Indoor Sports Hall

1.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	30,00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	55,00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	80,00

1.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	90,00
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	65,00
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	110,00
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	110,00

2. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (B – SMALLER HALLS)

- 2.1 Rethabile Community Hall, Mlambo Community Hall, Winterveld Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Temba Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Heuweloord Community Hall

2.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included)

		R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	20,00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	30,00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	45,00

2.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	
		Total (VAT included) R	
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	61,00
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	50,00
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	100,00
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	100,00

2.1.3 LUKAS VD BERG COMMUNITY CENTRE

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	
		Total (VAT included) R	
Mon- Thur	Daily		560,00
Friday	Daily		990,00
Saturdays	Daily		1 400,00
Sundays	Daily		1 400,00
Public Holidays	Daily		1 400,00

2.1.4 HAMMANSKRAAL CC BRAAI AREA AND LAPA

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	
		Total (VAT included) R	
Damage deposit		648,80	1 236,00

3. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (C – SUB HALLS)

3.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Youth Centre, Ga- Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Rethabile Community Centre, Masupa Indoor Sport Hall, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nelmapius Indoor Sports Centre

3.1.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	
Hour		Total (VAT included) R	
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	16,00	
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	25,00	
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	30,00	
Church Services		R125,00 per 4 hours and R25,00 per hour thereafter.	

3.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	29,20
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	25,70
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	52,50
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	29,20
Church Services			R1 000,00 per 4 hours and R125,00 per hour thereafter

4. MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (A – BIG HALLS)

4.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per week	50,00
2 hours per week	per week	90,00
3 hours per week	per week	145,00
4 hours per week	per week	190,00
5 hours per week	per week	240,00

4.2 MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS
(B-SMALLER HALLS)

4.2.1 Rethabile Community Centre, Mlambo Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Lucas vd Berg Community Centre

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per week	25,00
2 hours per week	per week	45,00
3 hours per week	per week	70,00
4 hours per week	per week	90,00
5 hours per week	per week	110,00

5. HOURLY TARIFFS FOR BOARDROOMS AND KITCHENS

For all the sport and recreation facilities in Tshwane:

MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	25,00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	30,00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	40,00

6. EERSTERUST SPORT & RECREATION CENTRE

6.1 MAIN HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	851,20
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	2 332,00
Damage Deposit		1 166,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thurs	per hour	115,50
Fri - Sun & Public holidays:	per hour	237,90

6.2 EXHIBITION HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS (only available for functions if the main hall is not in use)

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	207,60
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	608,70
Damage Deposit		1 166,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	79,30
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	156,30

7. 400 CONFERENCE HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	367,30
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	788,20
Damage Deposit		1 166,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	174,90
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	346,30

Activity group	Gym Hall	Exhibition Hall		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
				Total (VAT included) R
Ballroom dancing	4 hours per week (off-peak)	4 hours per week	per month	583,00
Tae-Bo		4 hours per week	per month	583,00
Dancing			per month	233,20

8. EXHIBITION TUCK SHOP

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	18:00-24:00	135,30
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	166,80

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	59,50
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	116,60

9. STADIUM HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Mo – Thurs	06:00–18:00 or 18:00–24:00	771,90
Fri – Sun & Public holidays	06:00 – 24:00	771,90
Damage Deposit		1 166,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Mo – Thurs for meetings only. 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	79,30
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 06:00 – 12:00	per hour	88,70
12:00 – 16:00	per hour	115,50
16:00 – 24:00	per hour	156,30

10. CLUB RENDEZVOUS TARIFFS:

10.1 HALL HIRING – SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

Location	Day	Time		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
				Total (VAT included) R
Small hall	Fridays	-		1 146,20
Small hall	Saturday	-		1 384,00
Small hall	Preparation fees	-		629,70
Small hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	43,20
Small hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	95,60
Big hall	Fridays	-		2 109,30
Big hall	Saturdays	-		2 773,90
Big hall	Preparation fees	-		878,00
Big hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	113,10
Big hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	275,20
Board room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	51,30
Board room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	80,50
Board room	Saturdays	-		56,00
			per hour up to	553,90
Board room	Sundays	-		361,50
Activity room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00		63,00
Activity room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00		112,00
Activity room	Fridays	-		725,30
Activity room	Saturdays	-		112,00
			per hour up to	1 120,60
Activity room	Sundays	-		613,30
Damage Deposit				1 259,30

10.2 ACTIVITY GROUPS

Location	Time		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
Big hall	08:00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	78,20
Big hall	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	227,40
Small hall	08:00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	40,80
Small hall	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	78,20
Activity room & Board room	08:00 - 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	35,00
Activity room & Board room	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	59,50

10.3 SPECIAL TARIFFS

This tariff is only used for churches and Coolbox Dance that is regular users of the facility and booked a year in advance

Location	Lessee	Days used		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
				Total (VAT included) R
Big hall	Jesus Alive Church	Every Sunday	per month	534,00
Big hall	Coolbox Dance	Every second Friday	per day used	872,20

11. SILVERTON RECREATION CENTRE

HALL HIRINGS FOR BIG HALL

*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

TARIFF PER DAY			With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays		1 765,30
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursday		1 049,40
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring		185,40
Deposit per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays		1 485,50
Deposit per hiring	Mondays - Thursday		1 485,50
Deposit per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring		n/a

HALL HIRINGS FOR SIDE HALL

*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

TARIFF PER DAY			With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays		1 300,10
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursday		929,30
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring		185,40
Deposit per hiring			1 485,50
Deposit per hiring			1 485,50

Activity group	Main Hall	Side Hall		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
				Total (VAT included) R
Dance Studio		12 hours per week	per month	629,70
Modeling	4 hours per week		per month	407,90
Weigh Less		4 hours per week	per month	594,50
Badminton			per hour	105,00
Agallia Ministries	4 hours per week		per month	804,60
Computer centre				612,20
Gemeente van die Verbondsvolk	2 hours per week		per hour	65,30
Ballet	2 hours per week		per month	227,40

12. REFILWE / RAYTON / ONVERWACHT

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Deposit per lease period	08:00 - 24:00	699,60
Residents		466,40
Non-residents		874,50
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	466,40
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		466,40
Hall cleaning		699,60
Tables (if available, only if hall is rented)	Per table	58,30
Chairs (if available, only if hall is rented)	Per chair	11,70
Hall rental - Renting the hall for regular use for the purpose of Aerobics instruction, dancing lessons or other daily social interaction	Per day	349,80
Hall rental churches for religious purposes, schools for scholastic purposes	Per day	174,90

13. ROODEPLAAT

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Deposit per lease period	08:00 - 24:00	699,60
Residents		466,40
Non-residents		874,50
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	233,20
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		233,20
Hall cleaning		349,80
Hall rental - Renting the hall for regular use for the purpose of Aerobics instruction, dancing lessons or other daily social interaction	Per day	349,80
Hall rental churches for religious purposes, schools for scholastic purposes	Per day	291,50

14. CENTRAL SPORT CENTRE

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Rental Sport Clubs	Monday - Thursday, two periods per week, per month	466,40
	Per period	58,30
Bays - rental Sport Clubs only	Per month	58,30
Rental - functions / social gatherings at Sport Centre Hall		583,00
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS		
Non refundable Application fee		116,60

Rental	Weekends only	Per day or part thereof	583,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	874,50
Deposit		For two days or more	1 749,00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)			
Non refundable Application fee			116,60
Rental	Weekends only	Per day or part thereof	874,50
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1 166,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 332,00

15. DIE LAPA

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS			
Non refundable Application fee			116,60
Rental	Sunday to Thursday	Per day or part thereof	466,40
Rental	Friday of Saturday	Per day or part thereof	583,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	583,00
Deposit		For two days or more	1 749,00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)			
Non refundable Application fee			116,60
Rental	Sunday to Thursday	Per day or part thereof	874,50
Rental	Friday or Saturday	Per day or part thereof	1 166,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1 166,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 332,00

16. ZITHOBENI, RETHABISENG, EKANGALA AND MASAKANE COMMUNITY CENTRE (EKANGALA "F")

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS			
Non refundable Application fee			116,60
Rental		Per day or part thereof	174,90
Deposit			583,00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)			
Non refundable Application fee			116,60
Rental	Sunday to Thursday	Per day or part thereof	874,50
Rental	Friday or Saturday	Per day or part thereof	1 166,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1 166,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 332,00

17. GROUP ACTIVITY ROOM AT BRONKHORTSTSPRUIT LIBRARY

Activity group	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Non refundable Application fee	116,60
Rental Per day or part thereof	58,30
Deposit	58,30

18. COMMERCIAL ENTERTAINMENT.

This relates to all events presented at the facilities where bands, deejays, music or other entertainment is to take place and where an entrance fee will be charged. Strict control measures will be put in place to ensure the safety of patrons as well as to ensure that there is no damage to the facility. These include:

1. Approval in writing has to be provided from the Metro Police.
2. Where applicable a valid liquor licence needs to be provided.
3. Proof in writing of additional security from a reputable security service provider.
4. Compliance certificates in the case of temporary structures, special lighting and crowd barriers.
5. Any event above 2 000 expected attendance must comply to the requirements of the JOC.

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Rental	7 500,00
Damage Deposit	15 000,00

19. DISCOUNT

Discount and free use of facilities will be granted subject to the approved Council resolution or on receipt of a written directive from the relevant RED or MMC of the Region applicable upon submission of an application from the respective client, 30 days prior to the event.

20. BOOKINGS

To book a hall, the following procedures must be followed:

- A 50% deposit must be paid on the day of the booking.
- Two weeks before the function the balance of the total amount owing must be paid.
- No pencil placements will be permitted

21. CANCELLATION OF BOOKINGS

To cancel a booking, the following procedures must be followed:

- Written notice must be handed in or forwarded to the specific facility at least two (2) weeks prior to the function.
- If written notice is not received two (2) weeks in advance, the deposit will be forfeited.
- If no notice is received, the client will forfeit the total amount due to loss of income for council.

22. DAMAGE DEPOSITS

No bookings will take place without payment of a damage deposit and an amount of R15,000 is applicable to all bookings.

SCHEDULE 14

SPORT FACILITIES

A UNIFIED TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

THE STRUCTURE OF THE TARIFFS FOR THE SPORT FACILITIES IS DIVIDED INTO VARIOUS OPTIONS, NAMELY:

- SCHEME A: STADIUMS
- SCHEME B: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY
- SCHEME C: ANNUAL RENTAL
- SCHEME D: SEASONAL RENTAL
- SCHEME F: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY
- PAY FOR PLAY: OCCASIONAL USE
- PAY FOR PLAY: ANNUAL TARIFFS

DETAILS OF THE SPECIFICS APPLICABLE TO EACH OF THE OPTIONS ARE INCLUDED IN THE DRAFT LEASE AGREEMENTS WHICH WILL SERVE AS A GUIDLINE IN THE NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE INDIVIDUAL CLUBS.

SCHEME A: STADIUMS

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
SPORTING CODES		
All sport types conducive to identified stadiums		
No lease agreements applicable		
Individual tariffs for stadiums are subject to negotiation with specific users.		
Concerts will not be considered at the stadiums.		
The payment for the use of office space at the stadiums will be determined at a market related rate by Property Valuation Services		
National, International or Professional Sport:		
Rental, per day or part of a day		10% of gate money
with a minimum of		10 000,00
Damage deposit		25 000,00
Cleaning fee		5 000,00
Professional training sessions		1 500,00
Political meetings:		
Rental, per day or part of a day		7 500,00
Damage deposit		25 000,00
Cleaning fee		5 000,00
Churches:		
Rental, per day or part of a day		8 000,00
Damage deposit		10 000,00
Cleaning fee		5 000,00
Schools athletics: Grass athletics tracks (per day or part of a day)	Rental:	
	Primary Schools	560,00
	Combined Schools	655,00
	Secondary Schools	750,00
	Damage deposit	1 500,00
	Marking fee	375,00
Amateur soccer clubs:	Rental	1 000,00
	Marking fee	300,00
	Damage deposit	1 500,00

SCHEME B: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Tennis	per court per year	6 552,90
Basketball	per court per year	5 690,10
Netball/Korfball	per court per year	4 877,40
Cricket	per field per year	19 440,70
Rugby	per field per year	16 466,30
Soccer	per field per year	16 023,20
Baseball	per diamond per year	7 376,10
Softball	per diamond per year	7 376,10
Hockey	per field per year	7 376,10
Jukskei	per pit per year	1 255,80
Bowls	per green per year	29 447,30
Squash	per court per year	2 538,40

The clubs are liable for the payment of an R610,00 (excluding VAT) per year administration fee, which will also be subject to a CPI related annual increase.

SCHEME C AND D: ANNUAL AND SEASONAL RENTAL

To ensure access for the community to the scheme C and D facilities, the following clause is specifically included in the lease agreement:

"The club is required to make provision for access to the facilities by members of the community who do not wish to register for league level membership. This should be in the form of a social or off-peak membership, and the membership fee applicable should reflect the reduced level of participation. No person may unreasonably be refused membership of the club."

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Korfball	per court per year	2 414,80
Netball	per court per year	2 414,80
Tennis	per court per year	2 785,60
Volleyball	per court per year	2 414,80
Basketball / Handball	per court per year	2 414,80
Athletics		No annual rental fee applicable
Baseball (Juniors)	per diamond per year	3 714,90
Baseball (Seniors)	per diamond per year	3 714,90
Hockey	per field per year	3 714,90
International Korfball	or a rugby field size per year	5 571,20
Jukskei	per pit per year	465,20
Cricket	<u>Cement Pitch:</u> per field per year	4 300,20
	<u>Turf Pitch:</u> per field per year	6 018,90
Bowls	per green per year	11 143,50
Rugby	per field per year	5 942,00
Softball	per diamond per year	3 714,90
Squash	per court per year	3 368,60
Soccer	per field per year	5 942,00

The reason for two schemes being specified above is that certain facilities are utilised by more than 1 code during different times of the year. The scheme D option limits access to the club to the season within the year when their code is engaged in league activities. This is usually only applicable when cricket and rugby clubs utilise the same grounds and the option will only be used in these cases.

SCHEME F: SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
All codes and clubhouses	per facility per year administration fee CPI related increase in the administration fee	1 000,00

This option is applicable to a variety of facilities including sport grounds used by individuals for non league and commercial activities. The lessee is responsible for the payment of all services on the facility, as well as all maintenance and upgrading. Any investment in upgrading or improvements made to the facility will not be reimbursed to the club after expiry or cancellation of the lease. It is also the ideal option for sports where only a building is needed for a clubhouse, and no sport grounds are included. Examples would be Racing Pigeon Clubs, marathon clubs and other similar activities.

PAY FOR PLAY: OCCASIONAL USE

A number of sporting codes are not suited to a full time lease agreement, and in some cases the circumstances make the allocation of a specific facility to one user group impractical. For these facilities and codes a tariff structure has been devised whereby an applicant can make use of a facility after paying a daily rate. The rate charged includes a marking fee for grass surfaces where this is applicable. The fee is for league standard facilities, and informal facilities are not subject to a rental fee.

Sporting codes			With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
Athletics		Marking fee/field preparation	380,00
		Matches/events	380,00
Tennis			
Soccer professional games	per facility	Matches/events	380,00
Soccer Vodacom league		Marking fee/field preparation	300,00
		Training per annum	380,00
Soccer	per facility		380,00
		Matches/events	380,00
Softball		Marking fee/field preparation	280,00
		Matches/events	380,00
Baseball		Marking fee/field preparation	280,00
		Matches/events	380,00
Hockey	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	280,00
		Matches/events	380,00
Jukskei	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
		Matches/events	380,00
Bowls	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
		Matches/events	380,00
Volleyball		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a

Basketball	per facility	Matches/events	380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
Netball	per facility	Matches/events	380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
Korfbal	per facility	Matches/events	380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
Tenniquoit	per facility	Matches/events	380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	n/a
Cricket		Matches/events	3 711,60
		Marking fee/field preparation	380,00
Rugby	per field	Matches/events	380,00
		Marking fee/field preparation	280,00
	per field	Matches/events	380,00

PAY-FOR-PLAY: ANNUAL TARIFFS

An annual tariff that will cater for individuals, clubs and schools wishing to use facilities on a regular basis, but not being willing to enter into a lease agreement for a specific facility, or the facility in question not being considered conducive to the granting of a lease. This will ensure maximum use of the facilities while still maintaining control over the facilities by the Sport and Recreation officials in the area. All coordination for the use of the facilities by these groups and individuals will be the responsibility of the Sport and Recreation officer with the inputs of the Local Sport Council. It will cater for clubs and schools wishing to use facilities for training purposes as well as for individuals who would like to use facilities on an ad-hoc basis. A membership card system will be put in place where applicable to ensure effective access control.

Category	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
Scholars and students Disabled persons Senior citizens	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum	35,00
Individuals		per annum	50,00

This arrangement is specifically aimed at groups and individuals utilizing facilities for training purposes, and does not include marking.

FLOODLIGHTS

The use of floodlights for practice or match purposes is subject to pre-payment and is based on the quality of the lights at the facility. The floodlights are grouped in class 1, 2 or 3 with the highest level being class 1, which is only available at a few of the larger sport stadiums, the second level being league level lighting and the lowest, class 3 being for training lights.

Class	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
			Total (VAT included) R
Class 1	Pilditch Stadium	per hour per soccer or rugby game	200,00
	Caledonian Stadium		
	Eersterust Stadium		
	Super Stadium		
	Giant Stadium		

Class 2	Laudium Stadium	per hour	65,30
	Stanza Bopape	per game	129,40
Class 3	All other facilities	per hour	50,00
	with floodlights	per game	100,00

The classification of the quality of lighting on the different grounds are subject to change as improvements are made to the facilities, and the tariff to be charged at facilities can be adjusted when this occurs.

SPORT HALLS

A few codes in the City make use of halls specifically designed for sport. These are often multi-million rand facilities and where management is of the opinion that they do not fall within one of the above categories, the property valuation division will be requested to determine a market related rental for the facility.

The management of the Sport and Recreation Division will then make a recommendation to the departmental management on the degree of subsidisation to be applicable to the specific facility. Factors to be taken into account will include the income generating potential of the facility and the degree to which commercial exploitation of the facility will be allowed.

A lease agreement will be drawn up for these facilities taking into account the specifications of the facility and the situation. The responsibilities applicable to each party will be individually negotiated within the broader framework of the other lease options.

Korfbal Park		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Main Hall for functions	Mondays to Thursdays	1 000,00
	Fri - Sun & public Holidays	3 000,00
	Damage Deposit	1 400,00
Hall hire for annual Sport Groups Kitchen & Kiosk	Per hour	50,00
	Hourly for activity groups daily for events	30,00 280,00
Korfbal	For normal league purposes only. No events weekdays	per court per year 2 500,00
		per hour 50,00
Netball	For normal league purposes only. No events weekdays	per court per year 2 500,00
		per hour 50,00
Court hire	floodlights	per hour 50,00
	Sports days full day	1 500,00
Court hire	per match	280,00
Office rental	per month	500,00
Entertainment area	per month	3 000,00

PILDITCH RENTAL FEES

Event	Rental	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Schools	Refundable damage deposit	per event 4 700,00
	Rental: Primary Schools	per day 1 000,00
	Combined Schools	per day 1 300,00
	Secondary Schools	per day 1 500,00

Event	Rental	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Floodlights	Professional sports / TV Coverage	per day 1 000,00
	Provincial sporting events	per day 600,00
	Training, sport clubs, schools, etc.	per game / per hour 400,00 200,00
VIP Room (Pilditch Stadium)	Rental	per day 1 000,00
	Rental per hour	per hour 80,00
	preparation fee	per occasion 600,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1 400,00
PA System	Rental	1 400,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1 000,00
Electrical Timing	Rental	1 000,00
	Deposit	2 000,00
Professional soccer team training		1 500,00
Kitchen		per occasion 300,00
Kiosks	Rental	per event 500,00
Vendors	With Branding eg. Chip n Dip, Chipstix, Minimelts	per event 500,00
Vendors	Street vendors eg. Nestle motor bikes	per person per event 300,00
Vendors	No electricity on grass area	300,00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: 15 years and older 60,00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: younger than 15 years 35,00
Shooting of Videos and Adds	Per shoot	1 000,00
VIP Room only, including the kitchen		5 830,00

LUCAS "MASTERPIECES" MORIPE STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
VIP Room	Rental	5830,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1 400,00
PA System	Rental	1 400,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1 000,00
Big Screen	Rental	3 000,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1 000,00
Hospitality suites	Rental small	4 500,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental large	5 000,00
	Deposit	1 400,00
Individual members	Rental	300,00
	Annual membership	per person per year: 15 years and older 60,00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year: younger than 15 years 35,00
Shooting of Videos and Adds		1 000,00

H M PITJE STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
VIP Room	Rental	5 830,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1 236,00
PA System	Rental	1 399,20
	Refundable Damage Deposit	929,30
Hospitality suites	Rental small	4 081,00
	Rental large	4 664,00
	Deposit	1 236,00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental	279,90

EERSTERUST STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Stadium Hall	Rental	714,80
	Refundable Damage Deposit	1 297,80
Kiosks	Rental	243,70

LAUDIUM STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Kiosks	Rental	279,90

TEMBA STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Kiosks	Rental	279,90

LEAGUE SPORT FACILITIES

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Korfball	per court per year	2 414,80
Netball	per court per year	2 414,80
Tenniquoits	per court per year	2 414,80
Tennis	per court per year	2 785,60
Volleyball	per court per year	2 414,80
Basketball / Handball Athletics	per court per year	2 414,80 No annual rental fee applicable
Baseball (Juniors)	per diamond per year	3 714,90
Baseball (Seniors)	per diamond per year	3 714,90
Hockey	per field per year	3 714,90
International korfball	or a rugby field size per year	5 571,20
Jukskei	per pit per year	465,30
Cricket	<u>Cement Pitch:</u> per field per year	4 299,00
	<u>Turf Pitch:</u> per field per year	6 018,90
	Bowls	per green per year
Rugby	per field per year	5 942,00
Softball	per diamond per year	3 714,90
Soccer	per field per year	5 943,10

The above is applicable to facilities which can be reserved for a federation or affiliated club which are required for league purposes, but are not conducive for lease on a permanent basis.

SCHEDULE 15

SERVICES RENDERED BY THE HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Tuberculosis X-Ray Services	
Services per hour	578,20
Per Kilometre	3,40
Students and Primary Health Care Short Courses	
1. Sexually Transmitted Infections	532,40
2. Three-day HIV/AIDS Counselling	532,40
3. Ten-day HIV/AIDS Counselling	1 331,00
4. Tuberculosis	532,40
5. Expanded Programme on Immunisation	532,40
6. Reproductive Health	532,40
Environmental Health Services	
1. Re-issuing of certificate to food premises	532,40
2. Issuing of an export certificate for foodstuffs	532,40
3. Sampling and analysis of water on request – microbiological	1 082,70

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
4. Sampling and analysis of water on request – chemical	1 508,60
5. Issuing of a certificate to conduct a child care service	532,40
6. Issuing a certificate to conduct a home for the aged	532,40
7. Issuing of health certificates for tender purposes	532,40
8. Issuing of certificates for funeral undertakers	532,40
9. Issuing of destruction of food certification (letter) on request	532,40
Community Development and Empowerment	
1. Pre-School Fees	150,50

SCHEDULE 16

BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED MATTERS

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Part A	
Applications in terms of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	
1. The tariff for the examination and approval of building plans for all buildings, including out buildings and covered stoeps:	
(a) For New buildings:	Per m ² or part thereof 11,50
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application 466,50
(b) For Additions:	Per m ² or part thereof for the additional area 11,50
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application 466,50
(c) For Alterations	per application 466,50
(d) For Amended or Revised plans (with no additional area)	per application 466,50
(e) For Amended or Revised plans (with additional area)	Per m ² or part thereof for the additional area 11,50
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application 466,50
(f) For the Renewal of plans where the approval of such plan has lapsed in terms of Section 7(4) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	per application 466,50
(g) For tenant/shop layouts	per application 466,50
(h) For Low Cost Housing Projects by or on behalf of a State Department or The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	per application 466,50

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
		or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department or Strategic Executive Director of such Department if such project is by or on behalf of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning
(i) For Projects other than Low Cost Housing Projects by a State Department on property owned by the State for State purposes Subject to a minimum levy of	Per m ² or part thereof	6,00 466,50
(j) For Projects by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality excluding Low Cost Housing Projects		or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning No Fee
(k) For the consideration of an application to commence or proceed with the erection of a building or part of a building before the granting of approval, as contemplated in Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act (Act 103 of 1077), as amended: Subject to a minimum levy of	Per m ²	6,00 466,50
(l) For the consideration of an application to use a building or part of a building before the certificate of occupancy has been issued, as contemplated in Section 14(1A) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended: Subject to a minimum levy of	Per m ² or part thereof	6,00
(m) For the consideration of an application to demolish or cause or permit to demolish a building or part of a building as contemplated in Regulation E1(1) of the National Building Regulations:	per application	466,50
	per application	466,50

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	
		Total (VAT included) R
(n) For the authorization to carry out minor building work as contemplated in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended and include open-sided fabric covered shelters for cars, caravans or boats, the installation of fuel pumps, fuel storage tanks and/or gas installations and antennae	per application	466,50
(o) For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection and use of Tents for Events and/or Functions (Temporary Buildings), as contemplated in Regulation A23(1) of the National Building Regulations (each individual structure will be considered as a separate application):		
(j) 0m ² - 500m ²	per application Per m ² or part thereof	466,50
(ii) 501m ² and over: Subject to a minimum levy of and;		6,00 466,50
Subject to a maximum levy of:		53 000,00
(p) For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection of hoardings	per application	466,50
2. The minimum charges payable for any examination or approval shall be:		466,50
3. In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story, excluding the area of an external staircase, chimney breast, buttress, eaves projection to a maximum of 1 m and other projections, shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels.		
4. The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.		
5. For a re-inspection, owing to defective work or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the inspection after such an inspection has been requested: In respect of each re-inspection.		233,00
Part B		
Applications in terms of the Tshwane Town-Planning Scheme, 2008:		
1. Permission for more than one kitchen at a dwelling-unit	per application	466,50
2. Permission for an outbuilding to be used for residential accommodation to exceed 20% of the floor area of the main building and/or 50m ²	per application	466,50
3. Permission for an outbuilding to exceed 40% of the gross floor area of the main building	per application	466,50
4. Permission for the relaxation of a building line or set-back		
(a) Erven larger than 500m ² :		
(i) Street	per application	466,50
(ii) side space	per application	466,50
(iii) rear space	per application	466,50
(b) Erven 500m ² and smaller:		
(i) street	per application	233,00
(ii) side space: for the relaxation more than 1m	per application	233,00
(iii) rear space	per application	233,00
(c) For erven within a Low Cost Housing Project by or on behalf of a State Department or The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality:		
(i) Street	per application	No Fee
(ii) side space	per application	No Fee

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
(iii) rear space	per application	No Fee
5. Permission to use the area between the building line and the street boundary in "Business 1", "Business 2", "Business 3" and "Business 4" Use Zones for a purpose other than for the parking of motor vehicles	per application	466,50
6. Permission for a basement between the building line and the street boundary	per application	466,50
7. Permission for a canopy to project in front of the street building line	per application	466,50
8. Permission for the relaxation of the percentage of the area to be kept open for outdoor living	per application	466,50
9. Permission to excavate material from any erf other than for the preparation of such erf for building purposes or for the continued use thereof	per application	466,50
10. Permission to fix a rooftop antenna or dish to a building where such antenna or dish does not comply with the conditions as set	per application	466,50
11. Permission to an increase in height in respect of a building in an "Industrial 2" zone for a manufacturing process or storage purpose	per application	466,50
12. Permission to relax the height restrictions in an use zone "Residential 1" and "Residential 2"	per application	466,50
13. Permission for an increased height for an university established by law	per application	466,50
14. Permission for an increased height for a building, where, owing to the imposition of a building line, the applicable Floor Area Ratio cannot otherwise be obtained:	per application	466,50
15. Permission for an increased height for a building, if such building requires additional height in order to improve the architectural treatment thereof or to provide amenities solely for the occupants of such building:	per application	466,50
16. Permission for an increased storey height for a single storey designed as a double volume	per application	466,50
17. Permission for increased coverage to the maximum coverage for Business Buildings where Business Buildings are converted to Residential Buildings	per application	466,50
18. Permission for increased coverage for dwelling houses and dwelling-units in "Residential 1" to "Residential 5"	per application	466,50
19. Any approval or permission of Council not mentioned above	per application	466,50
20. Application in terms of the provision of the relevant Town-Planning Scheme for approval of Site Development Plans: The tariff for the examination and approval of Site Development Plans for all buildings, including out buildings and covered stoeps:		
(a) For New buildings:	Per m ² or part thereof	2,00
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	466,50
(b) For Additions:	Per m ² or part thereof for the additional area	2,00
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	466,50
(c) For Alterations	per application	466,50
(d) For Amended or Revised Site Development Plans (with no additional area)	per application	466,50
(e) For Amended or Revised Site Development Plans (with additional area)	Per m ² or part thereof for the additional area	2,00
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	466,50
(f) For Projects by a State Department on property owned by the State for State purposes	Per m ² or part thereof for any new or additional area	0,50

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	466,50 or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning
(g) For Projects by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality		No Fee
21. In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story, excluding the area of an external staircase, chimney breast, buttress, eaves projection to a maximum of 1 m and other projections, shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels.		
22. The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.		

SCHEDULE 17

OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Consultation and Inspection Fee Applicable in the case where an Environmental Impact Assessment is not required		1 120,00
Application Fee Signs ≥ 18m ² measured to ground level	per m ²	110,00
Application Fee Signs < 18m ² measured to ground level	per m ²	70,00
Application Fee Surface area of aerial signs	per m ²	130,00
Application Fee Banners placed for the display of events	per banner	455,00
Application Fee Construction Site Signs	per street front	38 500,00
Application Fee Building Wrap Signs	per elevation of building	32 000,00
Building Plan Fee Where required	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
Administrative Fee Cession of an agreement	per agreement	1 500,00
Encroachments		

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Encroachment of advertising signs onto Municipal property	per sign	1 000,00
Encroachment of banners and flags	per banner or flag	100,00
Pylon Signs		
Approved on the road reserve	per sign per month	1 800,00
Service Facility Signs		
Approved on the road reserve	per sign per month	1 000,00
Height Relaxation Fee		
Signs exceeding the prescribed height as described in Town Planning Scheme, Bylaws or approved Zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
Building Line Relaxation Fee		
Signs encroaching the building line as defined in Town Planning Scheme or approved Zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
Advertising Content Renewal Fee		
Change of advertising content of a sign	per m ² of total sign area only per display, not exceeding an amount of R 10 000,00	35,00
Free-standing security signs at suburb entrances (no inspection fee)		
	per sign	450,00
Posters		
Display of auction posters per 14 day period	per poster displayed as per prescribed period	18,00
Seizure, Confiscation of Signs		
Signs ≥ 18m ² in total area	per sign	7 970,00
Signs < 18m ² in total area	per sign	3 200,00
Seizure of posters (including estate agent show house boards and auction posters)		
	per poster	800,00
Leaflets, pamphlets and handbills	per sign	16,00
Registration of Estate Agency		
	per branch premises per calendar year	12 800,00

Tshwane Bus Services: Advertising on Tshwane buses

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
Particulars		Total (VAT included) R
Single Decker buses:		
Back advertising	per bus per month	470,00
Full bus advertising	per bus per month	1 500,00
Double Decker buses:		
Back advertising	per bus per month	700,00
Full bus advertising	per bus per month	3 500,00

Note:

In reference to advertising on busses, the prices exclude the price of installation, removal and re-branding which will be for the account of the advertiser.

In the case of sign types that have been awarded in terms of tenders, the pricing in the agreements signed by both parties is applicable.

SCHEDULE 18

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

The Manager: Nature Conservation and Resorts or his proxy may, at the written request of organisations or Groups, grant a discount, or if a discount has been specified, that specific discount, on all items in Part A.

PART A

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
A.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT HILLCREST SWIMMING BATH (OLYMPIC SIZE SWIMMING POOL, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK)	
1.	Summer season	
A	(01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
1.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0-2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person)	5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets	
1.2.1	Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	370,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	185,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	92,50
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	185,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	92,50
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	50,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools	
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	3,00
b	School season tickets	
b.1	School season ticket (per child or adult not swimming but visiting with trainer/child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	62,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays) (08:00 - 14:00)	400,00
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 4 children monthly tickets	
1.4.1	50m swimming bath (no 25m bath available at Hillcrest)	500,00
1.4.2	One hour coaching per day, per lane	40,00
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
2.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5,00
2.2	Winter monthly ticket	
a	Adults (per person)	150,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)	75,00
2.2.1	Winter coaching fee	
a	Per lane per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 2 children monthly tickets	620,00
b	One hour coaching per day, per lane	50,00
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes). Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.	
3.1	Weekdays	
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 94,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 116,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00))	per hour or part thereof 170,00
3.2	Weekends	
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 127,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 155,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00))	per hour or part thereof 213,00
4.1	Squash court	
A	Per court (Mondays - Sundays (08:00 - 20:00))	per ½ hour 8,00
4.2	Club house - lifesaving	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	280,00
B.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DE JONGH DIVING CENTRE (DIVING CENTRE, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, DIVING BOARDS, HOT TUB)	
1.	Summer season (01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
1.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets	
1.2.1	Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	370,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	185,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	92,50
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	185,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	92,50
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	50,00
d	Season tickets	
d.1	Season ticket (trainer or parent not swimming)	62,00
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
2.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	Free of charge
2.2	Winter monthly ticket	
a	Adults (per person)	5,00
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)	150,00
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.	75,00
3.1	Weekdays	
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 94,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 116,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00))	per hour or part thereof 170,00
3.2	Weekends	
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 127,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 155,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00))	per hour or part thereof 213,00
d	Club house - diving Mondays - Fridays	280,00
C.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT EERSTERUST, TJAART VAN VUUREN AND LAUDIUM SWIMMING BATHS (OLYMPIC SIZE SWIMMING POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, SPLASH POOL, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK)	
1.	Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
1.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets	
1.2.1	Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	370,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	185,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	92,50
1.2.2	Children of school going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	185,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	92,50
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	50,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools	

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	3,00
b	School season tickets	
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	62,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays 08:00 - 14:00)	400,00
1.4	One hour coaching fee, per lane, per day (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)	
1.4.1	50m swimming bath (no 25m swimming bath at Laudium and Eersterust) + 4x monthly tickets	500,00
2.	Swimming Bath at Eersterust Gymnasium	
2.1	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	
a	Adult	50,00
b	Child	40,00
2.2	Charges in respect of water sports activities: (All galas + training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.	
2.2.1	Weekdays	
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 94,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 116,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00))	per hour or part thereof 170,00
2.2.2	Weekends	
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 127,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 155,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00))	per hour or part thereof 213,00
3.	Swimming pool halls	
a	Per day (08:00 - 22:00)	285,00
b	Per hour (08:00 - 22:00)	28,50
c	Per month (3 days a week) 18:00 - 20:00	275,00
d	Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	500,00
4.	Squash Courts	
a	Per court (Mondays to Sunday [08:00 - 22:00])	per ½ hour 8,00
D.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DEON MALHERBE, SUNNYSIDE SOSHANGUVE, PRETORIA NORTH, LES MARAIS, TEMBA SWIMMING POOL AND GERT VAN SCHALKWYK, KUNGWINI, ZITUBENI SWIMMING BATHS (25 METER SWIMMING POOL, ABLUTION FACILITES, SPLASH POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, KIOSK):	
	(Kungwini swimming bath was not open to the public for the last 12 months. Zitubeni swimming bath was privatised and also not open to the public for the last 12 months and no tariff structure is available)	
1.	Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
1.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets	
1.2.1	Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	370,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	185,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	92,50
1.2.2	Children of school going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	
a	Ordinary season 1 Sept - 31 March	185,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	92,50
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	50,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools	
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	3,00
b	School season tickets	
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	62,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	400,00
b.3	Mondays to Fridays during school only for Learning to swim and development training	20,00
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)	
1.4.1	25m swimming bath (no 50 m pool)	250,00
1.5	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons): All galas + training purposes Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.	
1.5.1	Weekdays	
a	Per morning (Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 94,00
b	Per afternoon (Mondays to Thursdays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 116,00
c	Per evening (Mondays to Thursdays (18:00 - 22:00))	per hour or part thereof 170,00
1.5.2	Weekends	
a	Per morning (Fridays to Sundays (08:00 - 13:00))	per hour or part thereof 127,00
b	Per afternoon (Fridays to Sundays (13:00 - 18:00))	per hour or part thereof 155,00
c	Per evening (Fridays to Sundays (18:00 - 24:00))	per hour or part thereof 213,00
2.	Swimming pool hall at Sunnyside	
a	Per day (08:00 - 22:00)	285,00
b	Per hour (08:00 - 22:00)	28,50
c	Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	500,00
E	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT ZITA PARK, GARSFONTEIN SPLASH POOL	
1.	Summer season (September - January)	
1.1	Charge per day - Including school holidays and public holidays	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	5,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	3,00
c	Pre-school (0 - 5 years)	Free of charge

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
d	Persons 60 years and older The Deputy Manager: Swimming Pools or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.	3,00
A. ROOIWAL RESORT		
	Facilities are:	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Swimming bath	
i)	Undercover Lapa's	
ii)	Nature trails	
iii)	Children play parks	
iv)	Kiosks	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person 13 years and older	10,00
b	Children, age 7 - 12 years (per child)	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	3,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)	
a	Per minibus	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	2 340,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 13 years and older (per person)	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 12 years (per child)	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	320,00
2.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	7 300,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1 300,00
3.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Big hall (free admission to 150 persons)	All times 1 600,00
b	Conference 1 (free admission to 50 persons)	All times 1 000,00
c	Conference 2 (free admission to 80 persons)	All times 1 300,00
d	Lapa (free admission to 100 persons)	All times 750,00
e	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times 280,00
f	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission)	All times 180,00
g	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 250,00
h	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times 650,00
DISCOUNT		

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
<p>A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.</p> <p>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.</p>		
<p>B. FOUNTAINS VALLEY RESORT Facilities are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ablution and toilet facilities b. Barbeque facilities c. Swimming bath d. Undercover Lapas e. Power points for hire f. Historical assets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Bronkhorst ruins ii. Old pump house iii. Water furrows iv. Fountains g. Mountain biking h. Nature trails i. Children play parks j. Moyo restaurant k. Miniature train rides (Extra payment) l. Caravan park <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Ablution facilities ii. Electric power points iii. Shaded camping stands m. Kiosks n. Shaded open area o. Beautiful nature 		
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 13 years and older	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days).	
a	Per minibus	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 340,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 140,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included)
		R
d	Clubs	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	320,00
2.	Resort bookings for events:	
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	70 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days.	26 500,00
3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	7 300,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within 3 days)	1 300,00
4	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)	
4.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
a	1 - 6 nights	122,00
b	7 - 13 nights	111,00
c	14 - 60 nights	99,00
4.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per person per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50
4.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):	
a	1 - 6 nights	28,00
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50
5.	Rondavel (self catering to a maximum of 4 persons)	
a	Rondavel, per night	220,00
b	Refundable key deposit	65,00
c	Refundable Damage deposit	220,00
6.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	10% discount
b	(only applicable to items 4.1 a,b,c, 4.2 a, b, c and 4.3 a, b, c) Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount
c	30 Caravans and more, per gathering Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	30% discount
7.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Denneboom lapa (capacity 150 persons)	All times 1 700,00
b	Wilgers II lapa (capacity 100 persons)	All times 1 325,00
c	Jamborally lapa (capacity 100 persons)	All times 1 060,00
d	Playground lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times 1 300,00
e	Driehoek lapa (capacity 60 persons) (No chairs & Tables)	All times 1 190,00
f	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times 280,00
g	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission)	All times 170,00
h	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 120,00
i	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times 650,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
j	Celtis lapa (free admission to 80 persons)	All times 1 500,00
k	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	25,00
<p>DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.</p> <p>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.</p>		
<p>C. DERDEPOORT RESORT Facilities are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Ablution and toilet facilities b. Barbeque facilities c. Swimming bath d. Undercover Lapas e. Power points for hire f. Historical assets g. Animal petting zoo and animal farm h. Children play parks i. Tea garden restaurant j. Caravan park <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Ablution facilities ii. Electric power points k. Kiosk l. Shaded open area m. Beautiful nature n. Nature trails o. Youth camp 		
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 7 years and older	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)	
a	Per minibus	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	2 340,00
E	Youth camp per person Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	50,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	320,00
a	Group hire Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	7 300,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site)	1 300,00
c	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times 280,00
d	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission)	All times 180,00
e	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 250,00
f	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marquee tent	All times 650,00
	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)	
3.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
a	1 - 6 nights	122,00
b	7 - 13 nights	111,00
c	14 - 60 nights	99,00
3.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50
3.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):	
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50
4.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (only applicable to items 3.1a, b, c, 3.2a, b, c, 3.3a, b, c)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount
5.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Sekelbos lapa (capacity 150 persons)	All times 1 600,00
b	Doornbos lapa (capacity 50 persons)	All times 1 100,00
c	Maroela lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times 1 400,00
d	Cow shed (Not for social functions and no free admission)	All times 650,00
e	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times 265,00
f	Light poles with Power points (no free admission)	All times 265,00
g	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 120,00
h	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times 650,00
i	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	25,00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
D	MORETELE RESORT	

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Facilities:		
a. This resort is well equipped to handle large functions eg music festivals		
b. Ablution and toilet facilities		
c. Barbeque facilities		
d. Swimming bath		
e. Community centre for hire		
f. Power points for hire		
g. Children play parks		
h. Kiosk		
i. Mountain hiking		
j. Shaded open area		
k. Beautiful nature		
l. Youth camp		
i. Chalets		
ii. Ablution facilities		
iii. Well equipped kitchen		
m. Large shelter/open hall		
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 13 years and older	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 3a and 3b (To streamline entrance control during busy days).	
a	Per minibus	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	2 340,00
Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320,00
2.	Resort bookings for large events:	
a	Music Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	70 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	26 500,00
3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	7 300,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within 3 days)	1 300,00
4.	Youth camp, per night	
a	Children of school going age (per child)	10,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
b	(Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet) Adults (per person)	16,00
5.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Youth camp shelter	All times 1 000,00
b	Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special events	All times 280,00
c	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	All times 180,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 250,00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marquee tent	All times 650,00
f	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	25,00
<p>DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.</p> <p>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.</p>		
E. WONDERBOOM RESORT		
Facilities:		
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Children play park	
d.	Historical assets	
i.	Old Wonder tree	
ii.	Old Boere fort	
e.	Shaded open area	
f.	Beautiful nature	
g.	Mountain hiking trails	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 13 years and older	28,00
b	Children, 7 - 12 years	17,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 -6 years (per child)	10,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	18,00
1.2	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (per person)	320,00
g	Guided day hikes (4 hours - includes guides) per person	55,00
F. JOOS BECKER CARAVAN PARK		
Facilities:		
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Swimming bath	
d.	Undercover Lapas	
e.	Children play parks	

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
	f. Pub and Grill restaurant	
	g. Electric power points	
	h. Shaded camping stands	
	i. Kiosk	
	j. Shaded open area	
1.	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)	
1.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
a	1 - 6 nights	122,00
b	7 - 13 nights	111,00
c	14 - 60 nights	99,00
1.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50
1.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):	
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50
2.	Overnight accommodation, per room, per night (Maximum of 2 persons)	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	250,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	300,00
c	Per month	3 200,00
d	PLUS Refundable key deposit	105,00
e	PLUS Refundable damage deposit	265,00
2.1	Overnight accommodation, per hut, per night (Maximum of 2 persons)	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	160,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	200,00
c	Per month	2 900,00
d	PLUS Refundable key deposit	105,00
e	PLUS Refundable damage deposit	220,00
3.	Tour busses	
a	Per bus, per night, per stand	122,00
b	Per bus, per week, per stand	640,00
c	Per person	29,00
d	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - small	1 250,00
e	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - large	2 500,00
f	Laundry only (no cleaning of bus)	900,00
4.	Admission fee	
4.1	Accommodation per hut, per night (maximum 2 persons)	
	Mondays to Thursdays	See item 2.1
	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	See item 2.1
5.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (Only applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, 1.2a, b, c, 1.3a, b, c and 2a, b.)	10% discount

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount
c	30 Caravans and more, per gathering Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	30% discount
6.	Hiking trail (Mondays - Thursdays)	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	29,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	43,00
7.	Washing machine tokens	15,00
8.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 250,00
b	Rent per shelter	All times 1 000,00
c	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times 650,00
<p>DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.</p> <p>REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.</p>		
G. GA-MOTHAKGA RESORT		
Facilities:		
a. Ablution and toilet facilities		
b. Barbeque facilities		
c. Swimming baths		
d. Undercover shelter (Lapa)		
e. Children play parks		
f. Open area		
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 7 years and older	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, (To streamline entrance control during busy days).	
a	Per minibus	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers	2 340,00
Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
d	Clubs	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320,00
1.4	Resort bookings for large events:	
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	70 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	26 500,00
1.5	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	7 300,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site	1 300,00
2.	Lapa, marquee and electrical points	
a	Ga-Mothakga lapa (capacity 200 persons)	1 200,00
	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	25,00
b	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events	280,00
c	Light poles with Power points	180,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	2 250,00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	650,00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
H. KWAGGASPRUIT RESORT		
Facilities:		
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Children play parks	
d.	Shaded open area	
e.	Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 13 years and older	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1a, b c	
a	Per minibus	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 340,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
d	Clubs	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320,00
1.4	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	7 300,00
	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site	1 300,00
2.	Lapa, marquee and electrical points	
a	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times 280,00
b	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 250,00
	Refundable damage deposit	All times 650,00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
I. ZWARTKOPS RESORT		
Facilities:		
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Undercover shelter (Lapa)	
	d. Children play parks	
	e. Kiosk	
	f. Shaded open area	
	g. Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 13 years and older	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00
c	Children of school-going age, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c	
a	Per minibus	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 340,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person)	320,00
1.4	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	7 300,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site	1 300,00
2.	Caravan Park (Tariffs are payable in advance)	
2.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
a	1 - 6 nights	122,00
b	7 - 13 nights	111,00
c	14 - 60 nights	99,00
2.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50
2.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):	
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50
3.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (only applicable to items 2.1a, b, c 2.2a, b, c, 2.3a, b, c)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	
4.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Zwartkops lapa (capacity 200 persons)	All times 2 250,00
b	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times 280,00
c	Light poles with Power points (no free admission)	All times 180,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 250,00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times 650,00
f	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	25,00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
J.	ROOIHUISKRAAL RESORT	
	Facilities:	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Undercover Lapas	
d.	Power points for hire	
e.	Animal petting zoo and animal farm	
f.	Children play parks	
g.	Tea garden restaurant	
h.	Shaded open area	

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
i. Beautiful nature		
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 7 years and older	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00
1.2	Admission fee : SA Reptile park	
a	Persons, 0 - 6 years	5,00
b	Persons, 7 years and older	10,00
1.3	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c	
a	Per minibus	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 340,00
1.4	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320,00
1.5	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	7 300,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1 300,00
2.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Groot stal (free admission to 200 persons)	All times 1 600,00
b	Piet lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times 850,00
c	Klein stal (free admission to 100 persons)	All times 960,00
d	Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special event	All times 265,00
e	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	All times 170,00
f	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 250,00
g	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times 650,00
h	Refundable damage deposit for Conference room	All times 650,00
i	Conference Rooms 1 - 30 persons	All times 500,00
j.	per person (more than 30 persons) Per person to visit lapa/conference rooms (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	25,00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
K	DIE DRAAI RESORT	
Facilities:		

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	d. Undercover Lapa	
	e. Children play parks	
	f. Beautiful nature	
	g. Putt Putt course	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 7 years and older	10,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	3,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)	
a	Per minibus	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 340,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320,00
2.	Resort bookings for events:	
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	70 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	26 500,00
3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	7 300,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	1 300,00
4.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Die Draai lapa (Capacity 150 persons)	*All times 1 600,00
b	Per person to visit lapa	15,00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
A. RIETVLEI NATURE RESERVE		
(4 000 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 1 500 head of game mainly Highveld species)		
1.	Admission fee per day Activities: Game drive in own vehicle, Bird watching, Picnicking, Braai facilities.	
a	Adults (per person)	40,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included)
		R
b	School children, 6 – 16 years (per child)	20,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 5 years (per child)	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	20,00
e	Season tickets (valid for one year (unlimited day entrance only, per person	650,00
f	Penalty fee for visitors who do not comply with prescribed hours	200,00
2	Tours Escorted group tours, Organised groups with vehicle from reserve, (all group tours must be booked in advance)	
2.1	Tours in the reserve	
a	Organised group tour (with private vehicle), per person	Normal entrance fee
b	Guide per tour group	145,00
c	Organised groups of children, 0 – 6 years, per child	6,00
d	Guide per tour group	145,00
2.2	Lion camp tours per person (guided on vehicle)	
a	Adults (per person)	40,00
b	School children, 6 – 16 years (per child)	20,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 5 years (per child)	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	20,00
3.	Day hiking trails Guided hike: approximate 4 hours (minimum of 10 and maximum of 15 persons)	
a	Per person	60,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	300,00
4.	Overnight hiking trails Guided hike: 2 nights (minimum of 6 and maximum of 8 persons)	
a	Per person, per booking	200,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking/weekend	300,00
5.	Game drives (± 2 hours with guide, self-catering) (minimum of 10 and maximum of 22 persons)	
a	Admission (per person)	150,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	600,00
6.	Horse trails (Guided) (maximum of 8 persons)	
a	Overnight, 2 nights (per person)	400,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	800,00
c	Day rides, 4 hrs (per person)	200,00
d	Non refundable deposit per booking	350,00
e	Day rides, 1 hr (per person) excl entrance fee	80,00
f	Endurance exercise horse trail next to fence, own horse (conditions apply)	60,00
7.	Environmental education: (must be booked in advance only for children of school going age)	
7.1	Day groups, 2 hrs programmes (minimum of 10 maximum of 120 children)	
a	Admission fee Per person	30,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included)
		R
b	Adults accompanying groups, per adult	40,00
c	Qualified Environmental guide	145,00
d	Deposit per booking	280,00
7.2	Environmental education: organised bus tour (with private vehicle or bus/combi)	530,00
8.	Training facilities	
	Lecture room seated maximum 66 persons + audio visual equipment	
a	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 66 persons)	900,00
9.	Film recordings (advertising, movies, etc)	
a	Rental of terrain per day	12 402,00
b	Refundable damage deposit per booking	1 378,00
c	Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day	See Admission fee per day
	The relevant Director or his proxy may alter the above mentioned damage deposits for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.	
10.	Selling of game carcasses (any species carcass skinned and dressed inspected according to health regulations and certified)	
a	Per kilogram	20,00
11.	Selling of fire wood Wattle and Blue-gum if available	
a	Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available	15,00
b	Selling of brochures (extra brochures not issued as part of entrance fee)	10,00
12.	Lapas	
12.1	Main Lapa (maximum 200 persons) kitchen, toilets, braai facilities walk-in fridge, stove, ice machine, fire wood supply and 8 tables.	
a	Rental, per day or part thereof (admission fee excluded)	All times 2 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit per booking (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	All times 2 000,00
c	Admission fee per person - includes visit to Reserve and use Reserve facilities	All times 20,00
12.2	Fish Eagle, now Ts'hukudu Lapa (maximum 60 persons) Braai facilities, toilets, tables and chairs.	
a	Rental, per day or part thereof	All times 1 000,00
b	Damage deposit per booking (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	All times 800,00
The Deputy Director: Nature Conservation or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.		
B.	GROENKLOOF NATURE RESERVE	
	(600 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 300 head of game middle veld habitat)	
1.	4 X 4 TRAIL	
a	Per vehicle	90,00
b	Adults, 18 years and older (per person)	30,00
c	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	20,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	10,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	20,00
f	Recovery of 4x4 vehicles on route	450,00
2.	Admission Activities: Day hiking trails and mountain bike trails (maximum of 20 persons)	

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included)
		R
2.1	Admission fee per day	
a	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)	30,00
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	20,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	10,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	20,00
2.2	Monthly ticket	
a	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)	190,00
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)	130,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)	40,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	130,00
3.	Overnight hiking trails and mountain bike trails and 4 x 4 nature trail (maximum of 12 persons overnight hut sleeps 12 people and self catering)	
3.1	Entrance fee, per person	
a	Per person, per night	60,00
b	Refundable damage deposit for hut	550,00
c	Day hiking trails per guide extra	160,00
3.2	Annual ticket (All reserves)	
a	Per person	700,00
4.	Environmental education	
a	Children of school going age	30,00
b	Day group per person	30,00
c	Overnight per person	75,00
d	Adult accompanying group, per adult	60,00
4.1	Bamber Group Camp	
a	Per person/child	53,00
b	Adult accompanying groups, per adult	76,00
c	Per guide	160,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	800,00
e	Guided day hike (4 hours - includes guides)	55,00
4.2	Day drive with tractor and trailer for children only through Groenkloof Nature Reserve approximately 2 hours	
a	Per child	30,00
5.	Film recordings	
a	Rental per day	1 749,00
b	Refundable damage deposit	816,20
c	Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day	Plus Admission fee per day
6.	Horse trails (Guided)	
a	Day trails: 2 hours trail includes guides - 4 - 8 persons	110,00
b	Day trail per hour	70,00
c	City light/Moon light trails: 3 hours include guide 4 - 8 persons	175,00
d	Overnight trails: Per person per night - maximum 4 hours per day trail	230,00
e	Pony rides for children (10 minutes)	25,00
6.	Night drives	
a	Per person including use of lapa until 23:00	110,00
7.	Lapa hiring (during the day)	
a	1 - 15 persons	640,00
b	16 - 30 persons	1 100,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
c	31 - 60 persons	1 700,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	600,00
8.	Selling of fire wood (Wattle and Blue-gum if available)	
a	Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available	15,00
The Deputy Director: Nature Conservation or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.		
C. FEARIE GLEN NATURE RESERVE		
(96 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, hiking trails)		
1.	Admission fee per day	
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	5,00
b	School children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	2,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	2,00
2.	Admission fee per season (6 months)	
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	200,00
b	School children, 7 - 13 years (per child)	150,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	150,00
D BRONKHORSTSPRUIT NATURE RESERVE		
Proclaimed nature reserve		
Angling area, Camping		
1.	Admission fee per day	
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	20,00
b	School children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	10,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	10,00
2.	Camping fees	
a	Campsite without electricity	40,00
b	Campsite with electricity	70,00
3.	Water vehicles	
a	Canoe, per canoe per day	20,00
b	Motorboats, per boat per day	50,00
E RIETVLEI ANGLING AREA		
Facilities:		
a. Ablution and toilet facilities		
b. Barbeque facilities		
c. Angling		
d. Shaded camping stand		
e. Beautiful nature		
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 16 years and older	40,00
b	Children, 6 - 16 years (per child)	20,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 5 years (per child)	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person (day entry only)	20,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
e	Season tickets, valid for 1 year	650,00
1.2	Chalets (Fully equip furniture, cutlery + TV and linen) Self catering. (Maximum of 6 persons)	
a	Per chalet, per night	750,00
b	Refundable damage deposit	250,00
c	Camping	
1.3	Per night	
2.	Camping	
a	Per person, per night	80,00
b	Per vehicle, per vehicle	30,00
3.	Mountain bike trails	
3.1	Admission fee	
a	Per person, per ride	10,00
Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.		
PART B		
1.	REMOVAL OF TREES	
1.1	Removal of street trees Cases where street trees have to be removed at the discretion of the Manager: Parks and Horticultural Services.	
This Department uses the R. Helliwel system which is as follows:		
	FACTOR	POINTS
		2. 3.
1.	Size of tree	medium large
		4 - 8 meters high 8 - 16 meters high
2.	Useful life expectancy	20 - 40 years 40 - 100 years
3.	Importance of position in landscape	Some Considerable
4.	Presence of other trees	Some Few
5.	Relation to the setting	Fairly suitable Very suitable
6.	Form	Fair Good
7.	Special factors - Botanical value/species	One Two
1 x 2 x 3 x 4 x 5 x 6 x 7 = TOTAL x 12 = TOTAL IN RANDS		
Plus cost per unit for labour		
Plus cost per unit for transport		
1.2	Removal, pruning etc of trees on private property as well as the removal of branches on private properties, when the capacity exists	
A	Removal and pruning of trees on request	On quotation
B	Removal of tree stumps on request	On quotation
C	Carving of tree stumps with machine on request	On quotation
1.3	Removal of branches from private property on request (1 load = 7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base)	
1.3.1	Removal of branches from private property	
a	Per load	457,90
b	Per ½ load or portion thereof	229,00
1.4	Selling of wood, branches and chips which this Department has cut from street trees	

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
	1 load = 7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base)	
a	Delivered within a 15 km radius from the Tree Section Depot per load or part thereof	944,00
b	Collected on site by buyer: -	
b.1	- Per load	457,90
b.2	- Per ton	68,70
1.5	Selling of tree stumps 20 cm stem diameter and larger	206,00
1.6	per stump and collected by buyer on site where the stump was cut Cutting of trees as rehabilitation program at Nature Areas. Amount will be determined according to the size of the area for which a Contractor applies.	
1.6.1	Refundable damage deposit:	
a	Minimum, per site	1 590,00
b	Maximum per site	32 330,00
2.	RENTAL OF PARK PREMISES	
	Per function per day or part thereof:	
2.1	Occasional hiring of suburban parks and open premises:	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110,00
b	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes, church services and lockouts)	750,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	650,00
d	Electricity per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)	60,00
2.2	Art exhibitions, potpourri markets, fetes and circuses	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110,00
b	Rental	1 500,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	1 600,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)	100,00
2.3	Occasional rentals of ornamental parks and squares for functions (except Jazz Square)	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110,00
b	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes and lockouts)	1 600,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	800,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extensions cords, etc).	60,00
2.4	Rental of Klipkoppies area - braai facilities (Louis Trichardt Square) for social functions	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110,00
b	Rental	700,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	700,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc)	60,00
2.5	Rental of parks for children's parties where jumping castles, water slides, pony rides, etc are used	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110,00
b	Rental	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit	650,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc).	60,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
2.6	Rental of parks for training purposes (schools, clubs for eg Dog training, Walk for Life etc)	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110,00
b	Schools, per activity, per year, payable in advance	750,00
c	Clubs and other groups, per year, payable in advance	See 2.6.c.1,2,3
c.1	Once a week	750,00
c.2	Twice per week	1 200,00
c.2	3 times or more a week	1 600,00
c.3	Weekends	2 200,00
2.7	Rental of parks for the temporary dumping of ground and building material, etc	
2.7.1	Non council projects	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110,00
b	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	120,00
c	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	160,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	
d.1	Minimum/maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor
2.7.2	Council projects	
a	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	Free of charge
b	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit	
c.1	Minimum/maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor
2.8	Film recordings	
2.8.1	All sites except resort sites	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110,00
b	Rental, per day, per site	See item 2.8.1.b.1 and b.2
b.1	5 hours and more	7 980,00
b.2	Less than 5 hours	4 560,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	1 000,00
d	Students for training purposes	Free of charge
2.9	Key deposit Only when less than 12 persons want to make use of the toilet facilities in the various parks and where the facilities are usually locked (no key deposit previously for Rietvlei only for PARKS)	600,00
2.10	Preparation and dismantling fees, per day	30% of the rental fee
2.11	Rental of designated areas in nature area for beekeeping	
a	Per hive box per annum	84,80
3.	Plants and decoration material for hire	
3.1	Plant decorations (truck load) Horticulture Service will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants. Includes plants, moss, hessian, reeds, etc. to cover up containers. Kilometres taken from Booyens Nursery	

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
a	Ordinary charge decorations. Include plants, moss or Hessian or reeds to cover up containers	1 700,00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour
b	Theme decorations can include sleepers, water features, bridges, etc. Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load. Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	2 090,00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour
c	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load	282,00
d	Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	Cost per unit for labour
3.2	Decorations (up to 1 ton loads) Includes moss, hessian, and reeds to close up the containers. This Department will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants.	458,00
3.2.1	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load	
3.2.1.1	When Decoration Services water and take care of the plants:	
a	Monday to Thursday	282,00
b	Friday to Sunday and Public holiday (description includes weekends)	561,00
3.2.1.2	When the hirer waters and take care of the plants	46,00
3.2.1.3	Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	Cost per unit for labour
3.3	Hiring of individual plants (hirer must supply own transport and labour and load the plants.)	
a	Class 1 Ground covers/seedlings (15 cm pots)	4,00
b	Class 2 Small shrubs/trees (20 cm pots)	7,00
c	Class 3 Large shrubs/trees (30 cm pots)	10,50
d	Class 4 Palms (35 - 40 cm pots)	18,50
e	Class 5 Very large trees/plants (43+ cm pots)	85,00
f	Class 6 Indoor small plants (15 cm pots)	7,50
3.4	Overnight charge, per night from the second day, per load	
a	Up to 1 ton bakkie	70,00
b	Larger than 1 ton bakkie	213,50
3.5	Additional items for rental. These items can only be hired in conjunction with decoration material.	
a	Small water feature with pump Delivery and construction included in tariff (Hirer must supply electrical connection)	discontinued
b	Spot lights, each Delivery and construction included in tariff (Hirer must supply electrical connection)	discontinued
4.	REPLACEMENT OF DECORATION PLANTS In the event that the following are removed from a decoration without permission or damaged, then the client will pay the following replacement values:	
a	Plant Class 1	27,50
b	Plant Class 2	76,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
c	Plant Class 3	165,00
d	Plant Class 4	275,00
e	Plant Class 5	687,00
f	Small pond	discontinued
g	Large pond	discontinued
h	Train sleepers	discontinued
i	Tree stumps	discontinued
j	Water pumps	discontinued
k	Spotlight on stand	discontinued
5.	Hydroculture (office) plants for hire	
5.1	Rental per month	
a	15 cm table container with plant	discontinued
b	Styler stacker container with plant	discontinued
c	Hydro square container with 5 plants	discontinued
d	40 cm plastic container with plant	discontinued
e	40 cm ceramic container with plant	discontinued
f	Leca clay, 20 kg bag	261,00
5.2	Transport	
a	When extra transport is required. Extra charge for when building where plants are placed is outside the normal radius of maintenance	Cost per unit for transport
6.	DIVERSE MATERIAL/PLANTS/ETC.	
a	Selling of palm tree fronds	
a.1	Per frond (minimum 50 fronds)	3,40
b	Selling of baled grass etc.	
b.1	Baled veld grass as is, per bale	10,60
c	Baled Lucerne as is, per bale	22,90
d	Selling of stepping stones, and logs each	5,70
7.	PEST CONTROL	
a	Charge to remove bees kept in contravention of the Beekeeping By-laws only (price per nest)	800,00
8.	TRAINING FACILITIES (BOOYSENS NURSERY)	
8.1	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 20 persons)	
a	Rental per day	783,00
8.2	Hire of equipment	
a	Flip chart stand only	discontinued
b	Overhead projector, per day or part thereof	discontinued
c	Video machine, per day or part thereof	discontinued
d	Video monitor, per day or part thereof	discontinued
e	Slide projector, per day or part thereof	discontinued

**SCHEDULE 19
CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIA**

The following charges shall be payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Cemetery and Crematoria Services rendered:

Charges payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Cemetery and Crematoria Services in respect of residents rate payers and their dependants within the area of jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014

	Total (VAT included) R
1. CEMETERIES	
1.1. GRAVE RIGHTS, PER SINGLE GRAVE	
1.1.1 Surcharges	
1.1.1.1 Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
1.1.1.2 Previously Centurion Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
CHURCH STREET CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	829,00
9 years and older	1 046,00
REBECCA STREET CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	829,00
9 years and older	1 046,00
ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	829,00
9 years and older	1 046,00
HEATHERDALE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	829,00
9 years and older	1 046,00
OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	829,00
9 years and older	1 046,00
PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	829,00
9 years and older	1 046,00
CENTURION CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	829,00
9 years and older	1 046,00
LAUDIUM CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	829,00
9 years and older	1 046,00
PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD)	
Children up to 9 years	829,00
9 years and older	1 046,00
SILVERTON CEMETERY	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Children up to 9 years	829,00
9 years and older	1 046,00
EERSTERUST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	829,00
9 years and older	1 046,00
IRENE CEMETERY (Monument)	
Children up to 9 years	829,00
9 years and older	1 046,00
1.1.2 Additional charges for previously Centurion Cemeteries	
Additional charge for interment on a Saturday, Sunday and after hours and public holidays	165,00
MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	638,00
9 years and older	704,00
MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	638,00
9 years and older	704,00
ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	638,00
9 years and older	704,00
SAULSVILLE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	638,00
9 years and older	704,00
LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	638,00
9 years and older	704,00
SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	638,00
9 years and older	704,00
NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	638,00
9 years and older	704,00
TEMBA CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	248,00
9 years and older	454,00
DILOPYE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	248,00
9 years and older	454,00
NEW GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	248,00
9 years and older	454,00
WINTERVELDT CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	248,00
9 years and older	454,00
NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	248,00
9 years and older	454,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
MAJANENG CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	248,00
9 years and older	454,00
SELOSESHA CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	248,00
9 years and older	454,00
FIVE ACRES CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	248,00
9 years and older	454,00
TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	248,00
9 years and older	454,00
STINKWATER 1, 2& 3 CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	248,00
9 years and older	454,00
OLD NEW EERSTERUST	
Children up to 9 years	248,00
9 years and older	454,00
OLD GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	248,00
9 years and older	454,00
OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	248,00
9 years and older	454,00
SUURMAN CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	248,00
9 years and older	454,00
MOROKOLONG CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	248,00
9 years and older	454,00
KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	530,00
9 years and older	878,00
TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	530,00
9 years and older	878,00
HONINGNESTKRANTS CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	530,00
9 years and older	878,00
1,2 GRAVE DIGGING (Previously digging and closing of graves)	
1.2.1 Surcharges	
1.2.1.1 Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
1.2.1.2 Previously Centurion Cemeteries	Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge Non-residents (residential address outside the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality) shall pay a 200% surcharge
CHURCH STREET CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	726,00
9 years and older	802,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	363,00
9 years and older	802,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 350,00
Weekends	1 687,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
REBECCA STREET CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	726,00
9 years and older	802,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	363,00
9 years and older	802,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 350,00
Weekends	1 687,00
Hindu Cremation (Administration only)	416,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	726,00
9 years and older	802,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	363,00
9 years and older	802,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 350,00
Weekends	1 687,00
Ashes in grave	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Children and adults	211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
HEATHERDALE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	726,00
9 years and older	802,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	363,00
9 years and older	802,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 350,00
Weekends	1 687,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	726,00
9 years and older	802,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	363,00
9 years and older	802,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 350,00
Weekends	1 687,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	726,00
9 years and older	802,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	363,00
9 years and older	802,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 350,00
Weekends	1 687,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
CENTURION CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	726,00
9 years and older	802,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	363,00
9 years and older	802,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 350,00
Weekends	1 687,00
Ashes in grave	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Children and adults	211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
LAUDIUM CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	726,00
9 years and older	802,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	363,00
9 years and older	802,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 350,00
Weekends	1 687,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD)	
Children 0-9 years	726,00
9 years and older	802,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	363,00
9 years and older	802,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 350,00
Weekends	1 687,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
SILVERTON CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	726,00
9 years and older	802,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	363,00
9 years and older	802,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 350,00
Weekends	1 687,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
HATHERLEY CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	726,00
9 years and older	802,00
Re-opening (internment)	
Children 0-9 years	363,00
9 years and older	802,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 350,00
Weekends	1 687,00
Ashes in grave	

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Children and adults		211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	17,00
EERSTERUST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		726,00
9 years and older		802,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		363,00
9 years and older		802,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 350,00
Weekends		1 687,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	17,00
IRENE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		726,00
9 years and older		802,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		363,00
9 years and older		802,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 350,00
Weekends		1 687,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	17,00
1.2.2	Additional charges for previously Centurion Cemeteries	
	Additional charge for internment on a Saturday, Sunday, after hours and public holidays	169,00 (See item 3.c)
MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		296,00
9 years and older		380,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		296,00
9 years and older		380,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 350,00
Weekends		1 686,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	17,00
MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		296,00
9 years and older		380,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		296,00
9 years and older		380,00
Exhumation		

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Children and adults	1 350,00
Weekends	1 686,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	296,00
9 years and older	380,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	296,00
9 years and older	380,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 350,00
Weekends	1 686,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
SAULSVILLE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	296,00
9 years and older	380,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	296,00
9 years and older	380,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 350,00
Weekends	1 686,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	296,00
9 years and older	380,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	296,00
9 years and older	380,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 350,00
Weekends	1 686,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	211,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	290,00
9 years and older	373,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	290,00
9 years and older	373,00
Exhumation	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	290,00
9 years and older	373,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	290,00
9 years and older	373,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
DILOPYE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	356,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
TEMBA CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	356,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
NEW GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	356,00
Exhumation	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
WINTERVELDT CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	356,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	356,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
MAJANENG CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	125,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	356,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
SELOSESHA CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	356,00
Exhumation	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
FIVE ACRES CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	356,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	356,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
STINKWATER 1, 2 & 3 CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening(2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	356,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
OLD NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	356,00
Exhumation	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
OLD MABOPANE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	356,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
OLD GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	356,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	356,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
SUURMAN CEMETERIES	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	356,00
Exhumation	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
MAROKOLONG CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	290,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	125,00
9 years and older	356,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	712,00
9 years and older	787,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	256,00
9 years and older	787,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	2 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	712,00
9 years and older	787,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	256,00
9 years and older	787,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	2 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	712,00
9 years and older	787,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	354,00
9 years and older	787,00
Exhumation	

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Children and adults	2 325,00
Weekends	1 655,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	207,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	17,00
RAYTON/CULLINAN/KUNGWINI NEW REGION CEMETERY	
Graves Adults	831,00
Graves Children, 0 to 12 Years	674,00
Graves Adults - from outside of Nokeng	1 792,00
Graves Children - From outside Nokeng, 0 to 12 Years	1 427,00
Non-standard sizes, Additional fee	225,00
Grave fees – Plan fees for the erection of tombstone	152,00
Opening of grave	180,00
Exhumation	522,00
Booking of grave	152,00
REFILWE CEMETERY	
Graves Adults	337,00
Graves Children, 0 to 12 Years	225,00
Graves Adults - from outside Nokeng	450,00
Graves Children - from outside Nokeng, 0 to 12 Years	304,00
Non standard sizes - Additional fee	225,00
Graves fees – Plan fees for the erection of tombstone	152,00
Opening of grave	180,01
Exhumation	225,00
Booking of grave	152,03
Indigent burials grave fees (Registered indigents)	Free
KUNGWINI CEMETERY	
Block 1	163,00
Babies and paupers up to 2 m, no tombstone, only numbers	
Block 2	449,00
Old block, standard graves	
Block 3	674,00
Must erect a tombstone, standard grave	
Additional cost	
Non resident (individual outside the municipal jurisdiction)	674,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services) per service	225,00
To place ashes in existing grave	225,00
Opening of booked grave	225,00
Transfer of mortal remains	1 123,00
Approval to erect a tombstone	112,00
Wall remembrance to purchase a niche	394,00
2. CREMATORIUM	
Surcharges	

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Previously Pretoria Cemeteries		Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge
Previously Centurion Cemeteries		Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge
2.1	CREMATORIUM FEES	
2.1.1	Fees at previously Pretoria Crematorium:	
a.	Cremation Fees: (Including approved Medical Referee fees)	
	Children (0 to 9 years)	621,00
	Adults (9 years and older)	944,00
	Anatomy remains (per coffin) (cadavers)	349,00
b.	Ashberm Reservation (Children and adults)	658,00
c.	Grass Space Reservation (Children and adults)	661,00
d.	Wall of remembrance Reservation (Niches)	1 325,00
e.	Space only reservation	661,00
f.	Removal of ashes from ashberm and wall of remembrance	373,00
g.	Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holidays	165,00
h.	Use of chapel with organ	333,00
i.	In niches (Garden of Remembrance) Children and adults	1 325,00
k.	Existing graves	See ashes in graves
	Children and adults	207,00
l.	Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holiday	165,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
3.	SUNDRIES	
a.	Application for tombstones Children Adults	125,00 207,00
b.	Family trees Survey per day	83,00
c.	Levy on all burials and cremations. Services rendered during weekends and Public Holidays: Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	165,00
	Previously Centurion Cemeteries	164,00
d.	Tours through Church Street, Rebecca Street and Irene Cemeteries. (Led by Cemetery officials)	248,00
e.	Social Gatherings (Commemorations and Ghost Tour – Church Street Cemetery)	333,00
f.	Levy of tombstone erection	415,00
g.	Muslim Prayers (fasting period, payable by Muslim Trust)	829,00
h.	Muslim periodical prayers (18:00 – 0.00)	33,00
i.	Late arrival of hears (Applicable after 15 minutes of booked funeral time)	248,00

SCHEDULE 20**LAND USE APPLICATIONS**

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
1.	Consent Use Applications	
1.1	Consent use in terms of: Clause 16: Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	1 172,40
1.2	Permission for a second dwelling in terms of clause 14(10) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	586,80
1.3	Permission in terms of paragraph 6(3) of Schedule 9 Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 - (Home Enterprise)	586,80
1.4	Permission for parking on another site in terms of Clause 28(3) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	586,80

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
1.5 Permission for relaxation of parking requirements in terms of clause 28(4) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	586,80
1.6 Amendment of Consent Use conditions of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 or any other Town Planning Scheme	285,90
1.7 Amendment of any consent application which necessitate re-advertising	1 172,40
1.8 Application in terms of any Annexure T of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 or any Annexure or Schedule of the former 6 Town-planning Schemes or any other town planning schemes	1 172,40
1.9 Consent in terms of clause 14 (6)(c) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	1 172,40
1.10 Any approval or permission of Council not mentioned above in terms of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	543,50
1.11 Permission for Temporary uses in terms of clause 14(8) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	586,80
1.12 Consent Use in terms of the Peri Urban Town-planning Scheme, 1975	699,60
1.13 Written consent in terms of the Peri-Urban Town-planning Scheme, 1975	699,60
1.14 Consent Use in terms of Clause 14 of the Bronkhorstspuit Town-planning Scheme, 1980	699,60
1.15 Consent use in terms of Clause 17 of the Pretoria Region Town-planning Scheme, 1960	699,60
1.16 Consent Use in terms of Clause 21 of the Cullinan Town Planning Scheme, 1999	1 749,00
1.17 Consent Use in terms of Clause 22 of the Cullinan Town Planning Scheme, 1999	1 166,00
1.18 Consent or permission of controlling authority or any other functionary , if not requested simultaneous with any other land use application	156,10
1.19 Application for condonation of incorrect advertising	1 049,40
2. Applications in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ord 15 of 1986)	
2.1 Rezoning of one property not mentioned in paragraph 2.2 to 2.15 (for non business uses) (basic fee)	4 772,70
Plus	Plus
Rezoning of every property additional to first property per erf	502,40
2.2 Rezoning of one property with existing mixed Business of Office rights where the gross floor area is not increased (basic fee)	4 772,70
Plus	Plus
Rezoning of every property additional to first property per erf	502,40

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
2.3 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 772,70 Plus 1 926,70
2.4 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 5 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 772,70 Plus 3 349,70
2.5 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 5 001 m ² to 15 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 772,70 Plus 4 772,70
2.6 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 772,70 Plus 6 386,70
2.7 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 772,70 Plus 9 628,40
2.8 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² to 100 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 772,70 Plus 19 256,90
2.9 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 772,70 Plus 28 885,30
2.10 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 772,70 Plus 1 926,70
2.11 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 772,70 Plus 4 772,70
2.12 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 772,70 Plus

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
	6 698,00
2.13 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 772,70 Plus 9 628,40
2.14 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² and larger (New Land use rights)	4 772,70 Plus 15 406,00
2.15 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for a public garage/filling station (New Land use rights)	4 772,65 Plus 3 852,20
2.16 Amendment in terms of Section 56 and Section 125 which necessitate re-advertising	3 852,20
2.17 Rezoning in terms of Section 28 Plus For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	Same fees as for Rezoning in terms of Section 56 Plus 5 674,30
2.18 Application in terms of Section 62 or 63 for revoking a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme	1 926,70
2.19 Application in terms of Section 61(2)	586,80
2.20 Application in terms of Sections 62 or 63	3 852,20
3. Consolidation Application	
3.1 Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)(b)	502,40
3.2 Amendment of a Consolidation plan before and after amendment also before and after approval	335,00
3.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval.	586,80
4. Subdivision Applications	
4.1 Subdivision in terms of Section 92(1)(a)	586,80
4.2 Amendment of a Subdivision plan before and after amendment and before and after approval	335,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
4.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision application and/or cancellation of approval	586,80
5. Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation	
5.1 Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)	586,80
5.2 Amendment of a Subdivision and Consolidation Plan before and after amendment also before and after approval	335,00
5.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision and consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval	586,80
6. Township Establishment in terms of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986	
6.1 Township establishment in terms of Section 96 (1)(basic fee for minimum of 2 erven) Plus	7 703,00
(a) For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	Plus 5 472,90
(b) For 3-50 erven	921,80
(c) For every 100 additional erven (or portion thereof)	921,80
(d) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ²	1 926,70
(e) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ²	4 772,70
(f) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000m ²	6 698,00
(g) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ²	9 628,40
(h) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² to 100 000 m ²	19 256,90
(i) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m ²	28 885,30
(j) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ²	1 926,70
(k) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ²	4 772,70
(l) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ²	6 698,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
(m) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ²	9 628,40
(n) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² and larger	15 406,00
(o) For a filling station and/or public garage	3 852,20
6.2 Application in terms of Sections 96(4)	
(a) Application fee	1 674,80
Plus	Plus
(b) If the township must be re-advertised fees as indicated in 6.1 (b) – 6.1(o)	5 359,50
6.3 Application in terms of section 100	
(a) Application fee	3 684,70
Plus	Plus
(b) If application must be re- advertised The fees as stipulated in paragraph 6.1(b) – 6.1(o)	5 359,50
6.4 Application in terms of Section 99(1) for the division of a township in accordance with the approved layout plan	
(a) In two townships	2 344,80
(b) For every additional township	1 172,40
6.5 Section 88 application for extension of township boundaries	Same fees as for township establishment
6.6 Proclamation notice	1 157,30
6.7 Application in terms of Section 125	4 772,70
6.8 Extension of time: Application in terms of Sections 72(1) and 101(2)	634,00
7. Application in terms of the Gauteng Removal of Restriction Act, 1996	
7.1 Removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in terms of Section 2 and 5	600,00
7.2 Simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5	2 000,00
7.3 Simultaneous removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 and any other land use application. Plus the applicable land use application fee is also required.	2 000,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
7.4 Amendment of and application for the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in terms of Section 2 and 5 which necessitate re-advertising	600,00
7.5 Amendment of an application for the Simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 which necessitate re-advertising	2 000,00
7.6 Consent or permission of controlling authority or any other functionary, as set out in terms of Section 2(1) if not requested simultaneous with any other land use application	156,10
8. Division of Land Ordinance, 1986	
8.1 Application in terms of Section 6(1) provided that if the applicant is given permission to place the advertisement at his/her cost then an amount of R3 594,80 will be deducted	7 147,70
8.2 Application in terms of the Division of Land Section 17(3) for the amendment if it is substantial where it needs re-advertising	335,00
8.3 Application in terms of the Division of Land Ordinance Section 17(3) for the amendment or deletion of conditions on which an application was approved	954,00
9. Black Communities Development Act, 1984	
9.1 Rezoning (Same as for applications in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, Section 56)	4 772,70
10. Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Gated Communities)	
10.1 For the initial application :	
1 – 20 residential units	11 000,00
21 – 60 residential units basic fee	11 000,00
Plus	plus
	per unit 500,00
61 - 120 residential units	11 000,00
Plus	plus
	per unit 350,00
121 - 200 residential units	11 000,00
Plus	plus
	per unit 300,00
201 residential units +	11 000,00
Plus	plus
	per unit 250,00
10.2 Application after the initial 2 years	

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
1 – 20 residential units		11 000,00
21 – 60 residential units basic fee		11 000,00
Plus	per unit	plus 250,00
61 - 120 residential units		11 000,00
Plus	per unit	plus 175,00
121 - 200 residential units		11 000,00
Plus	per unit	plus 150,00
201 residential units +		11 000,00
Plus	per unit	plus 125,00
10.3	Resubmission of applications, but with more or less erven	Same fees as for initial application
11.	Gauteng City Improvement Districts Act, 1997	
11.1	Application for the establishment of a City Improvement District	4 187,10
11.2	Application for the material amendment of the City Improvement District	4 187,10
12.	Other Applications	
12.1	Provision of reasons for council decisions	251,90
12.2	Application in terms of Regulation 38 of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1986	251,90
12.3	Application for condonation (clause 16(a) Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008)	586,80
12.4	Any ad hoc approvals/consents not mentioned above	167,50
12.5	Local Authority Approval for Liquor licences	530,00
12.6	Municipal Gambling Authorisation	530,00
13.	Other Documentation	
13.1	Manuals applicable to Land Use Applications	per manual 42,80
13.2	Zoning certificates	16,80
13.3	Placards	25,20

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	
	Total (VAT included) R	
13.4 CD with all the manuals applicable to Land use applications		84,40
13.5 CD For Schemes		84,40
13.6 Relevant Town Planning Scheme		157,40
13.7 Zoning Plans		25,20
13.8 Annexure B/ Schedule / Annexure / Annexure T		25,20
13.9 Approved Consent use conditions		25,20
13.10 Spatial Development Frameworks	Hardcopy per region	176,30
13.11 Spatial Development Frameworks	CD per region	74,30
13.12 Tshwane Household Survey (Hard Copy)		93,30
13.13 Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework		170,00
13.14 Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework (CD)		84,40
13.15 Other Documents such as Policies eg Guest House Policy, Local Geographical Names Policy		50,00

SCHEDULE 21

SERVICES RENDERED BY THE TSHWANE METROPOLITAN POLICE

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014	
	Total (VAT included) R	
1. Towing fees		
a) Light motor vehicle (up to 3 500 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported		800,00
b) Heavy motor vehicle (3 501 kg and up), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported		800,00
c) Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof for the towing/ transporting of a heavy motor vehicle for the first twenty five kilometers		91,40
d) Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof, thereafter		60,50
2. Pound fees		
a) Cost per full day that a light motor vehicle is stored in the pound		47,00
b) Cost per full day that a heavy motor vehicle is stored in the pound		107,50
3. Tariffs for services rendered by Tshwane Metropolitan Police Members (including Events)		
3.1 Cost per TMPD member	per hour or part thereof	
(i) Weekdays and Saturdays		137,80
(ii) Sundays and Public Holidays		185,50

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
(iii)	Any day of the week, travel / transportation cost	185,50
3.2	Cost per TMPD warden (point duty) per hour or part thereof	
(i)	Weekdays and Saturdays	53,00
(ii)	Sundays and Public Holidays	53,00
(iii)	Any day of the week, travel / transportation cost	185,50
3.3	Compulsory payment of an administration fee payable by an organizer/applicant. per event	397,50
3.4	The applicant must pay the full cost of the service delivery at least 3 working days prior to the start of the event. (Except where the service delivery costs have been reduced or waived by the Chief of Police)	
4.	Parking meter tariffs	
a)	Parking for 30 minutes (Mon-Fri: 08:00-17:00) (Sat: 08:00-12:00)	4,00
b)	Parking for 60 minutes (Mon-Fri: 08:00-17:00) (Sat: 08:00-12:00)	8,00
c)	Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each weekday (Mon-Fri)	100,00
d)	Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each Saturday (Sat)	50,00
e)	Parking meter tariffs – Sunday and Public Holidays	0,00
5.	Disabled Parking Permit	
(a)	Disabled Parking Permit to park on disabled parking bay.	90,00
6.	Prospectus of Metro Police Academy	
6.1	Municipal Police Diploma	31 378,50
6.2	Basic Traffic Officers (12 months – NQF4)	37 078,80
6.3	Municipal Police Certificate (3 months short course)	9 887,20
6.4	National Certificate in Policing (12 months – NQF 5)	37 078,80
6.5	Peace Officer/ Law Enforcement (3 weeks)	3 625,20
6.6	Traffic Warden (3 Months)	9 887,20
6.7	Authorised Officer, Deputy Messenger of the court (2 days)	657,50
6.8	Traffic Control (Point duty)	1 812,60
6.9	Defensive Driving (Advanced)	6 127,90
6.10	Motorcycle/Light motor vehicle license course (K53)	14 500,80
6.11	Learner Licence course	265,90
6.12	Motorcycle Advanced Course	2 784,60
6.13	Examiner of vehicles	15 228,30
6.14	Examiner of Driver's Licenses: Grade A (Complete Course)	20 614,60
	EDL Grade F	4 103,40
	EDL Grade L	2 081,30
	EDL Grade D	9 472,40
	EDL Grade B	2 081,30
	EDL Grade C	2 790,80

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
6.15 Refresher Course for Traffic/Mun Pol Officers	9 887,20
6.16 Evaluate Loads on Vehicles	9 887,20
6.17 Drill: Train the Trainer (3 weeks)	3 625,20
6.18 VIP Protection (6 weeks including vehicles and ammo)	25 980,60
6.19 Tactical Street Survival Basic (3 (weeks)	6 646,20
• Use of Force (1 week)	6 404,50
• Tactical Survival Techniques (1 week)	12 809,00
• Tactical Combat (1 week)	12 809,00
6.20 Tactical Street Survival Training: Level 1 (2 weeks)	4 814,90
• Tactical Street Survival Training: Level 2 (2 weeks)	4 814,90
6.21 Personal Protection Training (3 weeks)	3 625,20
6.22 Basic Fire Arm Proficiency Training: Handgun (1 week)	2 718,90
• Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Shotgun	2 718,90
• Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Rifle	2 718,90
• Basic Firearm Proficiency Training: Carbine	2 718,90
6.23 Shooting Range Officer (Supervise Shooting Exercises, 3 weeks)	6 646,20
6.24 Field Training Officer (4 weeks)	8 845,50
6.25 First Responder to a Crime / Accident Scene (5 days)	1 208,40
6.26 Equestrian Training	14 857,50
6.27 Canine Training	14 857,50
6.28 K78	1 855,20
6.29 Admin Course for Licensing Officers	5 565,50
6.30 First Responder: Crowd Management	9 285,70
6.31 Peace and Development Programme	6 501,20
6.32 Pro Laser	1 297,80
6.33 Drager	1 297,80
6.34 Crime Prevention Course – 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	1 649,50
6.35 Anti Corruption Act Training – 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	1 649,50
6.36 Police Approach to Domestic Violence - 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	1 649,50
6.37 Accident Recording - 5 Days (Practical is within the Academy, no extra costs involved)	1 649,50
6.38 Docket Training - 5 Days (Only in class, no extra costs involved)	1 649,50
6.39 Supervisor course (2 weeks)	3 298,90
6.40 Daily tariff weekdays presenting outside Tshwane	1 256,70
• Daily tariff Saturdays presenting outside Tshwane	1 885,10
• Daily tariff Sunday Public holidays presenting outside Tshwane	2 513,50
• Transportation, daily allowance, accommodation/meals. For courses outside Tshwane will be for the clients account according to the Tshwane Municipality Subsistence and Travelling Policy.	
7. Administrative fee for the urgent testing or re-testing for a learner's and/or driver's license	225,00
8. Administrative fee for a scheduled appointment for the renewal of a driving license card	280,00

SCHEDULE 22

CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF ENGINEERING SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES FOR ROADS AND STORMWATER

Particulars	Unit	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
Main road network: Width component	Peak hour trip	2 286,24
Main road network: Strength component	E 80/day	30,23
Local street network: Width component	Vehicle trip/day	-70,24
Local street network: Strength component	E 80/day	-
Main stormwater network	C co-eff x A	6,68
Local stormwater network: Township development	C co-eff x A	-0,01
Local stormwater network: Changes in land use	C co-eff x A	3,29
Natural water courses	C co-eff x A	0,62

SCHEDULE 23

**INFORMAL/FORMAL BUSINESS COMPLIANCE REGULATION
MONTHLY TARIFFS - INFORMAL TRADE STALLS**

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
C.B.D.	
Bloed Street	125,80
Edmond Street	125,80
KFC (Lilian Ngoyi)	125,80
Church Square	125,80
Nana Sita Street (Taxi Rank)	125,80
Museum Park	125,80
Scheiding Street	125,80
Union Building	125,80
Block M (Thabo Sehume & Pretorius)	125,80
Block O (Thabo Sehume & Madiba)	125,80
Block R (Lilian Ngoyi and Johannes Ramokhoase)	125,80
Church Mall (CID Area)	
Block A	167,30
Block B	167,30
Block C	167,30
Block E	125,80
Block F	125,80
Block G	125,80
Block H	125,80
Block I	125,80
Block J	125,80
Block K	125,80
Lilian Ngoyi, Thabo Sehume and Madiba	125,80
Centurion	
Centurion Mall	125,80
Swartkop Taxi Rank	125,80
Irene	125,80

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Sunderland Ridge	125,80
Brakfontein	125,80
Hennops Park	125,80
Laudium	125,80
Littleton – Road Junction	125,80
Gateway	125,80
Olievenbosch	125,80
Irene Station	125,80
Arcadia (CID Area)	167,40
Hatfield Station	167,40
Silverton Station	167,40
Silverton Dale	167,40
Waverley	167,40
Elardus Park (Public Phones)	167,40
Fruits and Vegetables	125,80
Wierda Park	125,80
Koedoespoort	125,80
Sunnyside (Public Phones)	167,30
Marabastad	167,30
Mabopane Station	150,40
Klip'n Kruisfontein	125,80
Denneboom	
Block A	100,00
Block B	150,40
Block C	201,10
Block D	398,80
Block E	100,00
Block F	250,50
Block P	100,00
Vending Trolley monthly fee	118,50
Vending Trolley Application fee (annual)	227,40
Hammanskraal	
Mandela Village craft stalls	53,00
Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business)	
New licence application	518,60
Application fee	150,70
License fee (annual)	378,10
Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business)	
Application fee	227,40
License renewal fee (annual)	150,70
Provision of certain types of Health Facilities or entertainment	
Application fee (annual)	1 334,90
License renewal fee (annual)	3 337,10
Hawking in meals or perishable foodstuffs	
Application fee (annual)	76,00
License renewal fee (annual)	150,70
Events Hawking surrounding sport arenas and other venues	
Events hawking license at sports arenas and other venues (daily fees)	227,40
Dairy Mall	

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Closed stall	159,40
Open stalls	120,60
Marabastad trading market	
Market stalls	159,30
Centurion : Rooihuiskraal Road: Soft Goods	70,40
Centurion : Rooihuiskraal Road: fruits and vegetables	125,80
Airport Road	125,80
Buitekant Street	125,80
Bushveld Road	125,80
College Road	125,80
Commissioner Street	125,80
Court Street	125,80
Dr Swanepoel (between Sefako Makgatho Drive & N4)	125,80
Douglas Rens Street	125,80
Eerste Laan	125,80
Hebron Road	125,80
Klipgat Road	125,80
Loveyday Street	125,80
Maphala Street	125,80
Mashamaite	125,80
Molotlegi Street	125,80
Rooihuiskraal Road	125,80
Name of Transport Facility	
Eerstefabrieke Station and Taxi Rank	159,40
Ga-Rankuwa Hospital Public Transport Interchange	159,40
Hammanskraal Public Transport Interchange (Kopanong)	159,40
Mabopane Intermodal Public Transport interchange	159,40
Saulsville Station and Taxi Rank	159,40
Soshanguve Public Transport Interchange	159,40
Transfer Taxi Rank (Soshanguve)	159,40
Wonderboom Station and Taxi Rank (Pretoria North)	159,40
Name of shopping centre/business area/hostel	
Babelegi Industrial Area	125,80
Booyens Shopping Centre	125,80
Bouganville Shopping Complex	125,80
Claremont Shopping Complex	125,80
Danville Shopping Complex	125,80
Gateway Centre	125,80
Hercules Shopping Complex	125,80
Hermanstad Shopping Complex	125,80
Highveld Industrial Park	125,80
Kingsley Hostels	125,80
Kopanong Shopping Centre	125,80
Mamelodi Hostels	125,80
Pretoria North Central Business District	125,80
Quagga Centre Shopping Complex	125,80
Quaggasrand Shopping Centre	125,80
Renbrou Shopping Centre	125,80
Rosslyn Centre	125,80

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Saulsville Hostels	125,80
Shoprite Precinct	125,80
Southern Park of the CBD	125,80
Temba City	125,80
West Park Shopping Complex	125,80
Arcadia	125,80
East-Lynne	125,80
Pretoria Station	125,80
Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls :soft goods/fruits and vegetables	157,90
Ga-Rankuwa marketing trading stalls :food	172,80

SCHEDULE 24**HOP ON HOP OFF BUS**

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
Route 1: Central (1,5 hour - 35 km)	
Note: Bus tariff does not include the entrance fees to chargeable attractions	
1. Church Square - Time Point	
2. Zoological Gardens	
3. Union Buildings	
4. Pretoria Art Museum	
5. Voortrekker Monument	
6. Freedom Park	
7. City Hall/Transvaal Museum	
8. Pretoria Station	
Adults 18 years and older (per person)	84,30
Children (per child)	41,60
Children, 0-2 years	Free of charge
Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	69,60

SCHEDULE 25**CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES DEPARTMENT
TSHWANE ACADEMY**

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Conference	
Day and Night package (single)	911,00
Day and Night package (sharing)	728,00
Day Package	337,00

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
	Half Day Package	274,00
	Half Day Package excl. Lunch	169,00
2.	Lecture Rooms	
	Rooms: 1 to 12B	911,00
	Rooms: 12A & 12B	1 090,00
	Rooms: 13 to 17	1 210,00
	Room: 18	1 090,00
3.	Main Auditorium	2 480,00
4.	Syndicate Rooms	
	Breakaway	153,50
	Main venue	333,00
5.	Assessment centre	1 635,00
6.	Committee Rooms	492,00
7.	Restaurant	1 243,00
8.	Accommodation	
	Single	276,00
	Sharing	193,00
9.	Squash Courts	12,00
10.	Lapa - Braai Area	1 377,00
11.	TV Room Lapa - Braai Area	1 653,00
12.	Office accommodation per month	94,00
13.	Maneuvering courses	
	Light	55,00
	Heavy	71,00
	Groups/company	2 650,00
14.	Studio	4 520,00
15.	Cork fee	27,00
16.	P/A system	864,50
17.	Data Projector	826,50

SCHEDULE 26

**HOUSING AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
NEW RENTALS: HIGH RISE BUILDINGS**

		With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
		Total (VAT included) R
BLESBOK/BOSBOK		
	Bachelor	979,00
	1 Bedroom	1294,00
	2 Bedroom	1495,00
NUWE STALSHOOGTE		
	Room	846,00
	Bachelor/Small	921,00
	Bachelor/1 Bedroom	1022,00
	2 Bedroom	1321,00

OU STALSHOOGTE	
Room Small	742,00
Room Double	904,00
Bachelor	782,00
1 Bedroom	895,00
1 Bedroom	1220,00
2 Bedroom	1272,00
RIVERSIDE	
2 Bedroom	1077,00
3 Bedroom	1224,00
HEUWEL	
1 Bedroom	961,00
GROENVELD	
1 Bedroom	955,00
2 Bedroom Small	1013,00
2 Bedroom	1111,00
JJ BOSMANHUIS	
Bachelor	838,00
1 Bedroom	1001,00
1 Bedroom Large	1036,00
2 Bedroom	1299,00

New rentals: Loose standing houses

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
CLAREMONT 3 Bedrooms	1282,00
EERSTERUST 2 Roomed houses - 2 rooms	94,00
AKASIA/SOSHANGUVE	206,00
LOTUS GARDENS 2 Bedroom	206,00
NELLMAPIUS 2 Bedroom	227,00

New rentals: Hostels and converted family units

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
KINGSLEY Bed (Council employees)	72,00
Bed (Other tenants)	153,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
BELLE OMBRE	
Bed, paid per month	2759,00
SOSHANGUVE	
Sitter	84,00
Bachelor	99,00
1 Bedroom	120,00
2 Bedroom	195,00
3 Bedroom	292,00
SAULSVILLE	
Single Bedroom	139,00
2 Bedroom	277,00
3 Bedroom	415,00
MAMELODI	
Single units	277,00
2 Bedroom	484,00
3 Bedroom	622,00
Hostel (30 units)	
Family units (3)	
RIANA PARK	
House (4)	6% of monthly salary
ZITHOBENI	
House (1)	6% of monthly salary
3 Bedroom unit	283,00
Rooms	147,00
BRONKHORSTSPRUIT	
House (1) (Municipal Manager)	6% of monthly salary
House (2)	
CULLINAN	
3 Bedroom	283,00
Rooms	147,00
NEW MARKET RELATED RENTAL SELF SUFFICIENT ELDERLY	
DANVILLE OVD	
Single	600,00
Double	1 000,00
Flats	1 000,00
CLAREMONT OVD	1 000,00

	With effect from 1 July 2013 until 30 June 2014
	Total (VAT included) R
ELLOFSDAL OVD	
Single	700,00
Double	1 200,00
VILLERIA OVD	1 200,00
CAPITAL PARK OVD	
Single	700,00
Double	1 200,00
HERCULES 12H	1 000,00
NOORDEPARK	
Single	600,00
Double	1 000,00

SCHEDULE 27

**INTEGRATED RAPID PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK (IRPTN)
WITH EFFECT FROM 1 APRIL 2014 UNTIL 30 JUNE 2014**

1. Single Trip Standard Fares

Table 1 Zones	Standard Fare Table for a Single Journey			
	CBD	Old East	Far East	Moot
	R	R	R	R
CBD	11,00	13,00	16,00	13,00
Old East	13,00	11,00	15,50	19,00
Far East	16,00	15,50	11,00	22,00
Moot	13,00	19,00	22,00	11,00

Zone descriptions:

CBD = Core City, Sunnyside & Arcadia

Old East = West of N1, including Brooklyn and Hatfield

Far East = East of N1, including Silverton and Menlyn

Moot = Booysens/Danville/R80 in the west, to Freights Avenue in the east; and Magalies mountains in the north to the Atteridgeville railway line in the south.

- a) Fair value allows 1 trip from any station in a zone to another station in another - or the same zone.
- b) Trip access is allowed only when the minimum EMV card value equals the maximum trip value (R22,00); or when the alternative applicable product credit is available, table 2 - 4.
- c) In the case of no valid tap-in and tap-out being recorded, the maximum fare (R22,00) per trip shall apply, subject to end-of-day audit and confirmation.
- d) Upon above audit confirmation and insufficient balance on card, further access to TRT system on that card will be prohibited.

2. Multiple Journey Tickets**a) Monthly tickets**

Table 2 Zones	Monthly Multi Journey Ticket - 44 trips			
	CBD	Old East	Far East	Moot
	R	R	R	R
CBD	387,00	458,00	563,00	458,00
Old East	458,00	387,00	546,00	669,00
Far East	563,00	546,00	387,00	774,00
Moot	458,00	669,00	774,00	387,00

- a) Fare values allow 44 trips between any two stations within one or more specified zone(s).
- b) Validity period of 40 days from the recorded date of first trip.
- c) Fare values are based on a standard cash fare value as per Table 1 less 20% discount multiply 44 trips

b) Weekly Tickets

Table 3 Zones	Weekly Multi Journey Ticket - 10 trips			
	CBD	Old East	Far East	Moot
	R	R	R	R
CBD	99,00	117,00	144,00	117,00
Old East	117,00	99,00	139,50	171,00
Far East	144,00	139,50	99,00	198,00
Moot	117,00	171,00	198,00	99,00

- a) Fare values allow 10 trips between any two stations within one or more specified zone(s).
- b) Validity period of 10 days from the recorded date of the first trip.
- c) Fare value is based on standard cash fare value less 10% discount multiply by 10 trips.

3. Concessionary Fares

Table 4 Zones	Single Journey Concession Fares			
	CBD	Old East	Far East	Moot
	R	R	R	R
CBD	9,00	10,50	13,00	10,50
Old East	10,50	9,00	12,50	15,00
Far East	13,00	12,50	9,00	17,50
Moot	10,50	15,00	17,50	9,00

- a) Fare value allows 1 trip from any station in a zone to another station in another - or the same zone.
- b) Concessionary Fares are allowed only by means of a Personalized EMV Card by:
 - (i) People older than 65 years @ 20% discount on trips during the off peak and over weekends only. Standard fares, table 1, apply for trips in peak hours (boarding time).
 - (ii) AM (morning) peak period is between 05:30 and 08:30; and PM (afternoon) peak period is from 15:30 to 18:30.
 - (iii) Learners and students @ 20% discount upon proof of registration as a learner or student.
 - (iv) Children under the age of 3 travels at no charge provided that they do not take up additional seat capacity and are under supervision of an adult.
- c) Trip access is allowed only when minimum EMV card value equals maximum trip value (R22); or alternative product credit, tables 2-4.
- d) Penalty applies equal to maximum trip cost (R22-00) when no tap-out is recorded, subject to end-of-day audit and confirmation.
- e) In case of recorded penalties and in-sufficient balance on Card, further access to TRT System will be prohibited.

4. Cost of EMV Cards

EMV Card Cost: R40,00

- (i) First time buyers of EMV-Cards will be credited four (4) any distance trips equivalent to the full value of the Card Cost (R40), provided the card is personalized, i.e. first time buyers will receive the EMV card for free by means of R40 loaded on the card to be used for trips to be undertaken.
- (ii) Personalized cards require that identity number and/or education institution registration number and photos are loaded on the card to protect the commuter for lost cards, which can be cancelled upon reporting of lost card at ticketing offices and / or City of Tshwane Customer Care Centre/s
- (iii) Replacement card purchasers' will be charged the full cost of the card.

5. Cost of TRT buses for special events

Special Event TRT cost - Standard Fare Value only as per Table 1

Note

- (i) Special event use of TRT buses will only be allowed on current approved TRT bus routes.
- (ii) Special Event TRT services will be based on approved additional trip schedules over and above normal schedules.
- (iii) Access to special events trips will be from the same TRT stations and stops.
- (iv) Fares charged for special event trips will be the same as normal fares.

